

https://theses.gla.ac.uk/

Theses Digitisation:

https://www.gla.ac.uk/myglasgow/research/enlighten/theses/digitisation/

This is a digitised version of the original print thesis.

Copyright and moral rights for this work are retained by the author

A copy can be downloaded for personal non-commercial research or study, without prior permission or charge

This work cannot be reproduced or quoted extensively from without first obtaining permission in writing from the author

The content must not be changed in any way or sold commercially in any format or medium without the formal permission of the author

When referring to this work, full bibliographic details including the author, title, awarding institution and date of the thesis must be given

Enlighten: Theses <u>https://theses.gla.ac.uk/</u> research-enlighten@glasgow.ac.uk

REGULATION OF MANNAN SYNTHESIS IN SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

Charles R. Harrington, B.Sc. (Hons).

Presented for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Science, University of Glasgow.

Department of Microbiology.

August, 1980.

MICROBIOLCSY LIBRIARY

`

ProQuest Number: 10646136

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



ProQuest 10646136

Published by ProQuest LLC (2017). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved. This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

> ProQuest LLC. 789 East Eisenhower Parkway P.O. Box 1346 Ann Arbor, MI 48106 – 1346

Thesis 6204 Copy2.



Λ.

.

To Kathleen, and my parents

.

"Everyone is free to declare his judgement, in things which have not been fully discovered"

.

Antonie van Leeuwenhoek (1685)

CONTENTS

•

.

page

.

			1
		TABLE OF CONTENTS	
		INDEX OF FIGURES	6
		INDEX OF TABLES	9
		ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	11
		DECLARATION	12
		PERMISSION TO COPY	13
		SUMMARY	14
		ABBREVIATIONS	16
		INTRODUCTION	19
I.	GEN	ERAL REMARKS	19
II.	STR	UCTURE OF THE CELL WALL OF SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE	19
	A.	Wall architecture	19
	в.	Glucans	21
		 Alkali-insoluble, acetic acid-insoluble β-(1→3)glucan 	22
		(ii) Alkali-insoluble, acetic acid-soluble β-(1-6)glucan	23
		(iii) Alkali-soluble β-(l→3)glucan	24
	C.	Chitin	25
	D.	Mannoproteins	26
III.	STR	UCTURE OF SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE MANNOPROTEINS	27
	A.	Nature of the protein component	27
	B.	Analysis of the carbohydrate portion	28
	C.	Detailed structure of <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180 mannan	29
IV.	YEA	ST CELL-WALL FORMATION	33
	Α.	Chitin biosynthesis	35

•

				page
	₿.	Glucan	biosynthesis	39
	c.	Mannan	biosynthesis	42
		(i)	Incorporation studies with radioactive precursors	42
		(ii)	Localisation of mannan synthesis	50
		(iii)	Regulation of mannan synthesis	53
			(a) Regulation of mannoprotein and mannosyltransferase synthesis	54
			(b) Control of mannosyltransferase activity	55
v.	ROI	LE OF CO	MPARTMENTALISATION IN MODELS FOR YEAST CELL-	58
	WAI	LL FORMA	TION	
	A.	Models	for cell-wall formation	58
	В.	Involv	rement of vesicles in cell-wall synthesis	61
			OBJECT OF RESEARCH	64
			MATERIALS AND METHODS	65
Organ	ism a	and grow	rth conditions	65
Prepa	rati	on and l	ysis of sphaeroplasts	65
Prepa	rati	on of me	embrane and supernatant fractions	66
Manno	sylt	ransfera	ase assay	67
Prein	cuba	tion and	dialysis of enzyme preparations	68
Polym	er s	ynthesis	s from different precursors	68
Lipid	ext	raction		68
β-Eli	mina	tion of	radioactive mannoproteins	70
Incor	pora	tion of	[14 _C]mannose into mannan polysaccharide	70
Effec	t of	superna	atant fraction on mannosyltransferase activity	71
Treat	ment	of spha	aeroplast lysate and supernatant fraction	71

.

v.

with proteases and protease inhibitors

72 Degradation of sugar nucleotides Degradation of [14C] mannan 73 74 EDTA treatment of the supernatant fraction Large-scale preparations of supernatant fraction 75 75 Ammonium sulphate precipitation of supernatant fractions 76 Elution and hydrolysis of peak X material 76 Extraction and isolation of yeast mannans 77 Protein determinations 77 Paper chromatography 78 Thin-layer chromatography 78 Radioactive counting 79 Glassware 79 Chemicals 80 RESULTS 80 I. GROWTH OF ORGANISMS AND PREPARATION OF ENZYMES 80 Growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains Α. 80 Sphaeroplast formation Β. 83 OPTIMAL CONDITIONS FOR MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY II. 83 Α. Temperature 83 B. pH 83 C. Incubation time 87 D. Enzyme protein and exogenous acceptor concentration 87 Ε. $MnCl_2$ concentration 87 F. Stability of enzyme preparations 93 EFFECTORS OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY III. 93 A. Survey of effectors 96 B. Mannosyltransferase activity of enzymes prepared from mutant strains

page

			page
	C.	Effect of ATP and UTP	99
	D.	Inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by	101
		GDP-glucose	
		(i) Effect of GDP-glucose on total mannosyl- transferase activity	101
		(ii) Effect of GDP-glucose on the lipid pathway of mannan synthesis	105
		(iii) GDP-glucose glucohydrolase activity	109
IV.	INH	HIBITION AND ACTIVATION OF MANNAN SYNTHESIS IN	111
	SPH	HAEROPLAST LYSATES	
	A.	Mannosyltransferase activity at high enzyme	111
		protein concentrations	
	₿.	Ionic and pH requirements for inhibition	120
	С.		124
	D.	Degradation of mannan and GDP-[14C] mannose	131
	E.	Attempts to purify the mannosyltransferase	138
		inhibitor	
	F.	Effect of supernatant fraction on synthesis of	141
		different carbohydrate moieties of mannan	
		DISCUSSION	146
I.	OP	TIMAL CONDITIONS FOR MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY	147
II.	CO	NTROL OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY BY LOW	152
	MO	LECULAR-WEIGHT EFFECTORS	
	A.	Control by sugar nucleotides	157
	₿.	Control by nucleotides	160
III.	IN	HIBITION AND ACTIVATION OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASES	167
IV.	CO	NCLUSIONS ON YEAST CELL-WALL BIOGENESIS	176

			page
		APPENDICES	181
I.	BUF	TER SOLUTIONS	181
II.	COM	POSITION OF REAGENTS	182
	Α.	Fehling's solution reagents	182
	в.	Reagents for protein estimation	182
	C.	Alkaline silver nitrate reagent dip	182
	D.	Perchloric acid-molybdate spray	183
		REFERENCES	184
		PUBLICATIONS	211

INDEX OF FIGURES

Figure	Title	Page
1.	Detailed structure of the mannan from Saccharomyces	31
	cerevisiae X2180.	
2.	Outer chain mannan structures for the various	32
	Saccharomyces cerevisiae X2180 mannan mutants.	
3.	Schematic representation of the role of dolichol	48
	derivatives in yeast mannoprotein biosynthesis.	
4.	Growth curve for S. cerevisiae X2180-1Aa.	81
5.	Sphaeroplast formation in S. cerevisiae X2180-1Aa.	82
6.	Effect of varying incubation temperature on mannosyl-	84
	transferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate	
	preparation from S. cerevisiae.	
7.	Effect of pH on mannosyltransferase activity of a	85
	sphaeroplast lysate preparation from S. cerevisiae.	
8.	Time course for incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose into	86
	polymer by sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane	
	preparations from <u>S</u> . <u>cerevisiae</u> .	
9.	Effect of varying protein concentration on mannosyl-	88
	transferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and	
	washed membrane preparations from S. cerevisiae.	
10.	Effect of varying $MnCl_2$ concentration of mannosyl-	89
	transferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and	
	washed membrane preparations from S. cerevisiae.	
11.	Stability of mannosyltransferase activity at	91
	different temperatures.	
12.	Stability of mannosyltransferase activity in Tris-HCl	92
	and in Ficoll 400.	

Figure	Title	Page
13.	Effect of sugar nucleotides on mannosyltransferase	97
	activity of a sphaeroplast lysate preparation.	
14.	Lineweaver-Burk plot for mannosyltransferase activity	102
	with and without GDP-glucose.	
15.	Inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by GDP-	104
	glucose with different concentrations of GDP-mannose.	
16.	Separation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled lipids by t.l.c.	108
17.	GDP-glucose glucohydrolase activity in different enzyme	110
	preparations.	
18.	Mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate at	118
	different protein concentration.	
19.	Time course for incorporation of [14C]mannose into	115
	polymer by a washed membrane fraction from S. cerevisiae.	
20.	Mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate	118
	following preincubation at $4^{\circ}C$ for 24 h.	
21.	Activation of mannosyltransferase activity in a sphaero-	119
	plast lysate preparation following preincubation at	
	different temperatures.	
22.	Mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate	121
	preparation at different concentrations of MnCl2.	
23.	Breakdown of $GDP-[14C]$ mannose by supernatant fraction.	133
24.	Breakdown of GDP-[¹⁴ C]mannose by sphaeroplast lysate	134
	preparation.	
25.	Effect of varying GDP-mannose concentration on mannosyl-	139
	transferase activity of a washed membrane fraction and	
	GDP-mannose degradative activity in the supernatant	
	fraction.	

Figure	Title	Page
26.	Pathways of yeast polysaccharide biosynthesis.	156
27.	Hypothetical scheme for inhibition of mannan synthesis	171
	in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> sphaeroplast lysates.	
28.	Illustrative representation of the formation of a	177

.

.

.

primary growth region in a pre-existing cell wall.

.

INDEX OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
1.	Effect of sugars, nucleotides and other compounds on	94
	mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate	
	and washed membrane preparations from S. cerevisiae.	
2.	Effect of sugar nucleotides on mannosyltransferase	95
	activity of sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane	
	preparations from <u>S</u> . <u>cerevisiae</u> .	
3.	Comparison of mannosyltransferase activities in en_Zyme	98
	preparations from different strains of <u>S</u> . <u>cerevisiae</u> .	
4.	Effect of ATP and UTP on mannosyltransferase activity	100
	from different preparations.	
5.	Polymer synthesis from different sugar nucleotides.	106
6.	Effect of preincubation of enzyme preparations at 4° C	114
	for 24 h on mannosyltransferase activity.	
7.	Effect of preincubation of enzyme preparations at $4^{\circ}C$	116
	for 24 h on polymer synthesis using GDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose	
	as a substrate.	
8.	Effect of EDTA on mannosyltransferase activity.	122
9.	Effect of high ionic strength on mannosyltransferase	123
	activity.	
10.	Effect of supernatant fraction on mannosyltransferase	125
	activity.	
11.	Effect of trypsin-treated supernatant fraction on	127
	mannosyltransferase activity of preincubated sphaero-	
	plast lysate.	
12.	Effect of different proteases on inhibition of mannosyl-	128
	transferase activity by the supernatant fraction.	

.

Table	Title	Page
13.	Effect of different cations on mannosyltransferase	130
	activity of sphaeroplast lysate preparations.	
14.	Activities of supernatant fraction following pre-	137
	treatment with EDTA.	
15.	Mannosyltransferase activity in sphaeroplast lysates	142
	of S. cerevisiae X2180-1A and LB1-3B.	
16.	Effect of supernatant fraction on incorporation of	144
	radioactivity into different carbohydrate moieties of	
	mannan.	

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I should like to express my sincere thanks to Dr. L.J. Douglas, for her guidance and encouragement throughout my research and for her helpful suggestions for this manuscript.

This work was done during the tenure of a Research Studentship awarded by the Science Research Council, to whom I am indebted.

I am also grateful to Professor A.C. Wardlaw, for reading of the manuscript, other members of the Microbiology Department for their advice over the past three years and Mrs. A. Strachan for fast and efficient typing.

Finally, I wish to thank my parents for their encouragement and financial help during my education and Miss K.A. Burns for her help in proof-reading of the manuscript.

DECLARATION

This thesis is the original work of the author. Part of the results in Section IV have been published in the <u>Journal of</u> <u>Bacteriology</u> and, as an abstract, in the <u>Society for General Microbiology</u> <u>Quarterly</u>.

Charles R. Harrington, B.Sc. (Hons.)

UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW

HARRINGTON, CHARLES ROBERT CANDIDATE'S NAME (Block Letters) REGULATION OF MANNAN SYNTHESIS IN <u>SACCHAROMYCES</u> <u>CEREVISIAE</u> TITLE OF THESIS:

In respect of my thesis named above:

I understand that no access to it will be allowed without my prior permission until one year has elapsed from the date of its deposit in the University Library.

Thereafter:-

- 1. Either *a. I give permission for it to be made available to readers in the University Library or within another library.
 - *b. I do not wish it to be made available to readers for a further two years without my written consent or (failing a reply from me within 3 months to a request from the University Library) the consent of the Library Committee in concultation with the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty.

Once any restrictions on access have expired:-

- 2. Either *a. I give permission for the University Library to make photocopies for other libraries or individuals without my specific authorisation.
 - or <u>*b.</u> I do not give permission for the University Library to make photocopies for other libraries or individuals without my specific authorisation.

NOTES: Once any restrictions on access have expired a photocopy of the thesis will be made by the British Library for lending to other libraries.

> Any prohibition on other photocopying will lapse after five years from the date of deposit.

> > Signed Date: ²1st August, 1980.

* STRIKE OUT EITHER a. or b. BOTH IN SECTION 1 and SECTION 2.

SUMMARY

--

Although a great deal is known about the chemical structure and enzymatic mechanisms involved in the assembly of yeast mannoproteins, little is known about the regulation of mannan biosynthesis. The aim of this study, therefore, was to investigate the control mechanisms involved. Two approaches were used. Firstly, the potential role of low molecular-weight effectors of mannosyltransferases was investigated. Secondly, the possible existence of an activation-inactivation mechanism of control, analogous to that which operates during chitin synthesis was explored.

Mannosyltransferase activity in sphaeroplast lysates and washed membranes prepared from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> X2180 was measured by following the incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose from GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose into material precipitable with cold 0.3M perchloric acid. Mannosyltransferase activity was optimal at low enzyme protein concentrations (1 mg/ml), 30°C and neutral pH values; with 7.5 mM MnCl₂; it did not require exogenous mannoprotein acceptors.

Mannosyltransferase activity from both sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations was not markedly affected by sugars, nucleoside monophosphates, UDP, UDP-N-acetylglucosamine, ADP-, CDP-, TDP- and UDP-glucose. UDP- and ADP-mannose, GDP-glucose, GDP and GTP all inhibited mannosyltransferase activity from both preparations while activity was enhanced by ADP and ATP. UTP enhanced activity from the washed membrane fraction but inhibited that from the sphaeroplast lysate. The stimulatory effects of ATP and UTP were dependent upon the exact method of sphaeroplast lysate preparation. These results suggest that UTP and ATP levels may function in the control of mannosyltransferase activity. GDP-glucose acted as a potent competitive inhibitor of mannosyltransferase activity.

When enzyme activity was assayed at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml), with 7.5 mM MnCl2, a severe This inhibition could be relieved by preinhibition was observed. incubation of the sphaeroplast lysate or by omission of MnCl₂ from assay The addition of EDTA or monovalent cations removed inhibition mixtures. in the presence of Mn²⁺. No similar inhibition was observed when a washed membrane fraction was substituted for sphaeroplast lysate as the source of mannosyltransferase activity. The supernatant fraction obtained by centrifuging sphaeroplast lysate at 100,000 x g, when added to assay mixtures containing either sphaeroplast lysate preincubated at 4° C or washed membrane fraction, also caused inhibition of enzyme activity. This inhibition required 7.5 mM MnCl₂, was destroyed by heating the supernatant fraction at 60°C for 10 min, or by trypsin or pepsin treatment at 30°C, and was gradually lost when the supernatant fraction was stored at 4°C. The supernatant fraction caused inhibition of synthesis of both β -eliminable oligosaccharides and polysaccharide chains of mannan. These results indicate the existence of a protein inhibitor of mannan synthesis whose inhibitory activity in sphaeroplast lysates may be modulated by preincubation at low temperature or by varying the available Mn²⁺ concentration. These findings indicate that activation-inactivation processes exist in the regulation of mannan as well as chitin biosynthesis. A model, proposed by Farkaš (1979), for yeast cell-wall formation is discussed in which the results of this study on mannan synthesis have been integrated.

ABBREVIATIONS

^A 600	absorbance value of a solution in a cell of 1 cm
	light path at a wavelength of 600 nm
AMP, ADP, ATP	5'-mono-, di- and tri-phosphates of adenosine
ATPase	adenosine 5'-triphosphatase
Asn	asparagine
°C	degrees Celsius
[¹⁴ c]	all radioactive sugars and sugar nucleotides
	purchased were uniformly labelled in the sugar
	moiety
CDP	cytidine 5'-diphosphate
Ci	Curie $(3.7 \times 10^{10} \text{ disintegrations/second})$
cm	centimetre
cpm	counts per minute
cyclic AMP	adenosine-3',5'-phosphate
DEAE-cellulose	diethylaminoethylcellulose
DMSO	dimethyl sulphoxide
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
EC	enzyme commission (with number)
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetate
$E_{\mathbf{X}}$ pt	experiment
£	gravitational field (after multiplication sign;
	9.81 ms ⁻²)
g	gram
GlcNAc	N-acetylglucosamine
(GlcNAc) ₂	di-N-acetylchitobiose
GMP, GDP, GTP	5'-mono-, di- and tri-phosphates of guanosine
GTPase	guanosine 5'-triphosphatase

h	hour
Нерез	N-2-hydroxyethylpiperazine-N'-2-ethane sulphonate
Km	Michaelis constant
kcpm	10 ³ counts per minute
1	litre
m	metre
М	molar
min	minute
mnn	genetic locus concerned with mannoprotein biosynthesis
mol	mole
mRNA	messenger ribonucleic acid
NAD	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide
No.	number
<u>o-</u>	<u>ortho</u> -
<u>p</u> -	para-
p., pp.	page, pages
рH	hydrogen ion concentration, minus log of
<u>p</u> HMB	p-hydroxymercuribenzoate
Pi	inorganic phosphate
PMSF	phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride
PPi	inorganic pyrophosphate
R _F	distance moved by solute distance moved by advancing front of solvent
S	second
Ser	serine
SD	standard deviation
SF	solvent front
sugars	all sugars were of the D-configuration

TAME	p-tosyl-L-arginine methyl ester
dTDP	thymidine 5'-diphosphate
Thr	threonine
t.l.c.	thin-layer chromatography
TLCK	N-a-p-tosyl-L-lysine chloromethyl ketone
TPCK	L-1-tosylamide-2-phenylethyl chloromethyl ketone
Tris	tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane
UMP, UDP, UTP	5'-mono-, di- and tri-phosphates of uridine
UTPase	uridine 5'-triphosphatase
v	maximal enzyme reaction velocity
vol	volume
v/v	volume per volume
WGA	wheat germ agglutinin
wt	weight
w/v	weight per volume
w/w	weight per weight
%	per cent
>	greater than

INTRODUCTION

I. GENERAL REMARKS

Yeasts comprise a group of single-celled fungi that were first observed microscopically exactly three hundred years ago (in 1680) by the Dutchman Antonie van Leeuwenhoek. Two centuries elapsed before yeast microbiology progressed further, when Louis Pasteur demonstrated sugar fermentation by living cells. The conflict that developed between Pasteur's 'vital' interpretation of fermentation and Gay-Lussac's chemical theory of organic change was finally resolved by the Buchner By grinding yeast with a mixture of sand and Kieselguhr, brothers. they obtained a cell-free extract that fermented sugar, so showing that fermentation results from the action of substances contained within the yeast cell (Rose, 1977a). With this discovery of enzyme activity, the Buchner brothers had given birth to the science of biochemistry and, since then, yeasts have been used to elucidate many biochemical path-Due to the commercial availability of large quantities of ways. brewer's and baker's yeast, most of the work has been done with The importance of yeasts as pathogens (e.g. Saccharomyces species. Candida and Cryptococcus species) has also been an incentive for research with these eucaryotic microorganisms (Odds, 1979).

II. STRUCTURE OF THE CELL WALL OF SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

A. Wall architecture

Early investigations on the structure of the cell wall have been reviewed by Phaff (1971). The thick, rigid wall represents 15-16% of the dry weight of the cell (Bacon <u>et al</u>, 1969). 80-90% (w/w) of the wall is composed of polysaccharide, the remainder consist-

ing of protein (6-13%) and lipid (0.8-13.5%; Bartnicki-Garcia, 1968). Discrepancies in values reported for lipid content (Phaff, 1971) may simply reflect different levels of contamination by lipid-rich plasma membrane. The lipids found are principally triglycerides, sterol esters, free sterols and lower glycerides (Työrinoja <u>et al</u>, 1974; Nurminen <u>et al</u>, 1975). Differences in isolation procedure and in the interpretation of cytological and analytical evidence has led to many inconsistencies in the literature concerning the composition, thickness, stratification and appearance of the yeast cell wall (see Phaff, 1971; Farkaš, 1979).

The thickness of the wall depends upon growth conditions, but in adult cells varies from 70-180 nm (e.g. Moor and Mühlthaler, 1963; Bowden and Hodgson, 1970; Cassone, 1973). Little evidence of stratification was found by Houwink and Kreger (1953) or by Moor and Mühlthaler (1963). However, other workers have observed two, or more layers in washed walls of mechanically disrupted baker's yeast (Northcote and Horne, 1952) or in ultrathin sections of fixed cells (Agar and Douglas, 1955; Vitols et al, 1961; Marquardt, 1962; Matile et al, 1969; Cassone, 1973). Mundkur (1960) detected two layers by periodate staining; his evidence, plus that from immunochemical studies (Hansenclever and Mitchell, 1964), indicates a surface covering of mannan. The existence of chemically distinct layers, however, now seems unlikely and the splitting of layers in thin sections (Agar and Douglas, 1955) is considered to be an artefact caused by polymerisation damage during embedding procedures (Bowden and Hodgson, 1970). The appearance of a fibrous, microcrystalline array of glucan, reported in boiled cells and acid-treated walls (Houwink and Kreger, 1953), is also considered artefactual due to the destruction of glucan crosslinking during preparative procedures (Bowden and Hodgson, 1970).

Several hypothetical models have been proposed for cell-wall structure. Lampen (1968) proposed a model in which an inner, insoluble glucan layer was linked, via protein, to the outer-wall layer, composed of mannoprotein molecules joined by phosphodiester bridges. Mannoprotein enzymes, such as invertase and acid phosphatase, were held within the wall either by phosphodiester linkages or by hydrogen-bonding or by both. Kidby and Davies (1970), however, found that invertase was not chemically bound to the cell wall and suggested that the enzyme was retained in the wall by a permeability barrier composed of mannan molecules linked by phosphodiester and disulphide bridges. A permeability barrier was also suggested by Arnold (1972), although he found invertase within the periplasmic space.

Two pieces of evidence which would substantiate these models are lacking. Firstly, the existence of phosphodiester bridges linking two macromolecular subunits in yeast mannan has not been shown. Secondly, although close association of glucan and mannan has been observed (Kessler and Nickerson, 1959), it has not yet been established whether they form a covalently linked unit. In contradiction to Lampen's model (Lampen, 1968), Linnemans <u>et al</u> (1977) and Cassone (1973) have observed an inner layer composed of mannoprotein.

B. <u>Glucans</u>

The mainly insoluble, wall polysaccharide, glucan, was first prepared as early as 1894 by Salkowski, who wrongly called it 'achroocellulose'. The early chemical studies on glucan structure have been reviewed by Phaff (1971). There are three main difficulties associated with the interpretation of analytical data on glucan structure. Firstly, glycogen may be present as a major contaminant.

It can be removed by extracting cells with acetic acid and subsequently autoclaving the residue with sodium acetate buffer, then water (Peat <u>et al</u>, 1958). However, the preferred method of removing glycogen is now to prepare clean, well-washed cell walls. Secondly, early extraction procedures were drastic and led to degradation and loss of some glucan components, a fact which was only recognised later. Finally, baker's yeast glucans are heterogeneous (Bacon and Farmer, 1968; Bacon <u>et al</u>, 1969; Manners and Masson, 1969). Three glucan components have now been isolated and a commonly-used fractionation scheme is that of Manners <u>et al</u> (1973a).

(i) Alkali-insoluble, acetic acid-insoluble β -(1-3)glucan

The alkali-insoluble glucan, which is the rigid, structural component of the cell wall, has been extensively studied. Prior to 1968, several contradictory structures have been proposed for this polymer. Bell and Northcote (1950) suggested that the molecule was a branched β -(1-3)glucan with β -(1-2)-glucosidic linkages. Misaki et al (1968), on the other hand, postulated a branched structure containing a backbone of β -(1-6)-linked glucose residues to which linear chains of about eight β -(1-3)-linked residues were attached. However, the structure proposed more recently by Manners et al (1973a), who removed the β -(1--6)glucan component, represents the best available at present. They subjected the alkali-insoluble material to 27 extractions with 0.5M acetic acid for 3-hour periods before finally treating the residue with a fungal endo- β -(1-6)glucanase to hydrolyse any residual, contaminating polysaccharide to soluble oligosaccharides. The purified polysaccharide represents about 85% of the crude, alkali-insoluble glucan and was shown to be a branched $\beta - (1-3)$ glucan of high molecular weight (approximately 250,000). It contains 3% of β -(1-6)-linked

branch points and has a degree of polymerisation of about 1,500. Due to the heterogeneity of glucans in different samples prepared from commercial baker's yeast, both the degree of branching and macromolecular structure of the β -(1-3)glucan are still unknown (Manners <u>et al</u>, 1974). Manners <u>et al</u> (1973a), however, have suggested two possible structures for the alkali-insoluble glucan. The first is a comb-type structure with a long backbone chain to which are attached, at intervals of unknown distance, linear side chains containing, on average, about 30 glucose residues. The second structure is a two-dimensional, randomly-branched, tree-type structure of the kind originally postulated for amylopectin. Assuming the tree-type structure to be the correct one, Villa <u>et al</u> (1977) have shown that the outer chains are relatively short (about 6 residues) whereas the solubilised inner chains are too large to show mobility on paper chromatograms.

It is thought that the rigidity and insolubility of the β -(1-3)glucan is due to hydrogen bonding and other forces of attraction (Manners <u>et al</u>, 1973a). Rees (1973) has suggested that the linking together of β -(1-3)glucan chains may occur by the formation of a triple-helix state similar to that occurring with an algal β -(1-3)xylan.

(ii) <u>Alkali-insoluble</u>, acetic acid-soluble β -(1- β)glucan

A minor component of the alkali-insoluble glucan was extracted with acetic acid and found to be a β -(1-6)glucan with some β -(1-3)-linked residues and a degree of polymerisation of about 140-150 (Manners and Masson, 1969). Manners <u>et al</u> (1973b) analysed this component in more detail and showed that it was a highly-branched structure accounting for 15% (dry wt) of the alkali-insoluble glucan. About 19% of the linkages were β -(1-3). Although a small number of these were found as interresidue bonds, about 75% were present at

interchain linkages. The proportion of this β -(1-6)glucan component is greater in several yeast species other than <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> (Manners <u>et al</u>, 1974). Its function is not yet known. It may be a reserve material like glycogen or it may serve as a filling material or plasticizer within the rigid wall. Its function could be physically to prevent excessive hydrogen bonding of essentially linear segments of β -(1-3)-linked chains, allowing flexibility for wall extension.

(iii) Alkali-soluble β -(1-3)glucan

Several authors have reported that some of the cell-wall glucan can be extracted from yeast cells with hot alkali and that this glucan is complexed with mannan and protein (Roelofson, 1953; Falcone and Nickerson, 1956; Kessler and Nickerson, 1959). Eddy and Woodhead (1968) extracted cells of <u>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis</u> with cold 3% (w/v) sodium hydroxide under nitrogen. They separated glucan and mannan components by first neutralising the alkali extract to pH values of about 10; the glucan formed a gel-like precipitate at this pH, and the mannan could be precipitated with Fehling's reagent. The glucan represented about 20% of the original cell-wall glucan and had a molecular weight of about 520,000.

Fleet and Manners (1976) purified the polymer to homogeneity and showed that it contained 80-85% β -(1-3)-linkages, 8-12% β -(1-6)linkages and 3-4% branch residues joined via carbon atoms 1, 3 and 6. It had a molecular weight of 250,000 and a similar degree of polymerisation (1,500) to the alkali-insoluble β -(1-3)glucan. It appears to be the presence of the 150 or so β -(1-6)-linked residues that alters the solubility properties of the molecules. Fleet and Manners (1977) examined the finer structural details of the molecule by using bacterial endo- β -(1-3)- and endo- β -(1-6)-glucanases. Their results

indicate that the alkali-soluble glucan is made up of a β -(1+3)glucan type 'core', with a low degree of branching. The 'core' also contains additional β -(1+6)-linked residues. Attached to the core are mainly β -(1+3)-linked side chains which may contain secondary β -(1+3)-linked branching.

Alkali-soluble glucomannan complexes were found in yeast by Kessler and Nickerson (1959) although no structures were reported until Fleet and Manners (1977) showed that the alkali-soluble glucan always contains a fragment of cell-wall mannan. Their results, from studying glucanase action on both glucan and isolated cell walls of <u>S. cerevisiae</u>, indicate that β -(1--6)-linked glucose residues are involved in this association.

C. Chitin

Chitin is a linear polysaccharide composed of β -(1-4)-linked N-acetylglucosamine residues. Small amounts of chitin in yeast were first conclusively demonstrated by Houwink and Kreger (1953). They compared the X-ray diffraction patterns of granular material, obtained by successive boiling of cells in acid and alkali, with those of crustacean chitin. A milder extraction procedure was used by Bacon et al (1966) to obtain a residue consisting almost exclusively of bud They extracted cells repeatedly with 3-6% (w/v) sodium hydroxide. scars. followed by sodium acetate buffer. The bud scars contained about 50% Cabib and Bowers (1971) examined bud scars, under the (w/w) chitin. electron microscope, after treatment with chitinase and found that a chitin disc with a raised rim was embedded in the bud scar. The bud scar, before extraction from the cell, also contains glucan (Bacon et al, 1966) and mannan (Bauer et al, 1972; Bush and Horisberger,

1973), presumably in the secondary septa (Cabib, 1975). Although mainly found in the bud scars, chitin and its oligomers have also been detected in the lateral cell wall and in the cytoplasm near the plasma membrane using gold-labelled wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) (Horisberger and Vonlanthen, 1977). Molano <u>et al</u> (1980) have recently combined this technique with specific labelling of chitin using $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -N-acetyl-glucosamine and the effect of different enzymatic treatments on the release of label. Their results proved that the WGA-binding material in the lateral wall is actually chitin which amounts to less than 10% of the total chitin.

One further method for determining the location of chitin is to use fluorescent brighteners such as primulin or Calcofluor, which preferentially bind to chitin (Hayashibe and Katodha, 1973; Cabib and Bowers, 1975). Altered chitin distribution has recently been observed in yeast in two studies using such brighteners. Sloat and Pringle (1978) studied a temperature-sensitive mutant that was unable to form buds at the non-permissive temperature. Under these restrictive conditions, the pattern of synthesis became disorganised and chitin was deposited over the entire cell surface. Chitin also accumulates in a type cells treated with the soluble mating pheromone, α -factor, in the absence of division septa (Schekman and Brawley. 1979). Therefore, although more than 90% of chitin is usually found in the bud scar, its specific location can be altered under certain conditions.

D. Mannoproteins

The structure of cell-wall mannan, or mannoproteins, in yeast has been extensively reviewed by Phaff (1971) and Ballou (1974,

1976). Yeast mannan is a covalently-linked polysaccharide-protein complex comprising a mixture of many structurally and functionally differentiated molecules with molecular weights ranging from 25,000 to at least 10^6 (Ballou, 1974). Apart from the 'structural' mannan, which contains on average 5-10% (w/w) protein (Ballou, 1974) there are a number of mannoprotein enzymes (invertase, acid phosphatase, glucamylase, endo- β -(1-3)glucanase and α -galactosidase), probably in the periplasmic space, which contain 30-60% (w/w) protein (Lampen, 1968; Biely et al, 1976; Lazo <u>et al</u>, 1978).

Mannan was first termed 'yeast gum' when discovered by Salkowski in 1894 (Phaff, 1971). It was studied in detail by Haworth et al (1937), who extracted yeast cells with 6% (w/v) sodium hydroxide and precipitated the mannan by copper-ion complexation. They subsequently showed that $(1\rightarrow 6)$ -, $(1\rightarrow 2)$ - and $(1\rightarrow 3)$ -linkages are present in the molecule (Haworth et al, 1941). Kessler and Nickerson (1959) demonstrated glucan-mannan-protein associations in complexes extracted from lipid-free cell walls with alkali at room temperature under Two milder isolation procedures have been adopted to nitrogen. minimise mannan degradation by hot alkali. Korn and Northcote (1960) extracted walls for 3 days at 37°C with ethylenediamine and Peat et al (1961) obtained mannan by autoclaving yeast cells in neutral citrate buffer. The structure of baker's yeast mannan is described in section III, together with that of S. cerevisiae X2180, which has been extensively studied by Ballou and his coworkers (Ballou, 1974, 1976).

III. STRUCTURE OF <u>SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE</u> MANNOPROTEINS

A. Nature of the protein component

The protein moiety of mannan has been given scant attention.

Kessler and Nickerson (1959) analysed the amino acids present in two glucomannan-protein complexes. In both fractions aspartate (including asparagine) was the most abundant amino acid (13% and 31% of the total amino acids), while serine and threonine each accounted for between 4% and 6%. Sentandreu and Northcote (1968) isolated a high molecularweight mannan, containing about 4% (w/w) amino acids. These amino acids contained much larger proportions of serine and threonine, accounting for over 40% of the total amino acid in the peptide. The external, mannan invertase and the internal, carbohydrate-free invertase of <u>S. cerevisiae</u> similarly contain high proportions of aspartate, serine, threonine and glutamate (Gascón <u>et al</u>, 1968).

B. Analysis of the carbohydrate portion

The complex carbohydrate moiety of mannan has been extensively studied. Detailed analysis of this portion requires that the macromolecule be first digested to smaller fragments which can subsequently be analysed by classical carbohydrate procedures (methylation analysis or periodate oxidation) that are described, for example, by Sharon (1975).

Ballou (1974, 1976) has developed a scheme, which combines both chemical and enzymatic degradation of mannan, to elucidate mannan structure. There are three types of chemical degradation. Firstly, mild acid hydrolysis (0.01M HCl at 100° C for 30 min) can be used to remove mannose residues attached to side chains by phosphodiester linkages (Rosenfeld and Ballou, 1974a). Secondly, β -elimination (0.1M NaOH at room temperature for 18 h) releases mannose and mannooligosaccharides from their linkage to serine and threonine (Sentandreu and Northcote, 1968). In this reaction, sodium borohydride can minimise further degradation of the oligosaccharides by reduction (Yen and

Ballou, 1974). The large polysaccharide chain is only released from asparagine by M sodium hydroxide at 100° C for 5 h (Nakajima and Ballou, 1974a). Thirdly, selective acetolysis of mannan can be used (Gorin and Perlin, 1956). This reaction converts yeast mannans to smaller oligosaccharides by splitting α -(1-6)-linkages preferentially to α -(1-2)-, α -(1-3)- and α -(1-4)-linkages, reflecting the higher electron density at the α -(1-6)-glycosidic bond. The attacking species in the reaction is the acetylium ion, $[CH_{3}CO]^{+}$, that is produced from a mixture of acetic anhydride, acetic acid and concentrated sulphuric acid (Rosenfeld and Ballou, 1974b).

A variety of enzymes have been used to degrade the mannan A bacterial exo- α -mannanase hydrolyses α -(1+2)- and macromolecule. α -(1-3)-linkages faster than α -(1-6)-linkages (Jones and Ballou, 1969a). Consequently most of the mannan side chains can be removed by the action of this enzyme, leaving the backbone essentially intact (Jones and Ballou, 1969b). Nakajima and Ballou (1974b) isolated two enzymes secreted by a mannan-degrading bacterium: firstly an endo- α -(1-6)mannanase which can degrade the α -(1+6)-linked backbone and secondly, an endo- β -Nacetylglucosaminidase capable of releasing the polysaccharide from its attachment to asparagine. Both of these enzymes were used by Nakajima and Ballou (1975a) to isolate the 'inner core' fragment of the mannan for analysis. Tarentino et al (1974) also reported a similar endo- β -N-acetylglucosaminidase which released the polysaccharide from the external invertase protein of S. cerevisiae.

C. Detailed structure of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> X2180 mannan

The detailed structure of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180 mannan, as determined by Ballou and coworkers (Ballou, 1976), is illustrated in

The mannan consists of *a*-D-mannose units linked to polyfigure 1. peptide chains in two ways. First, there are short, β -eliminable oligosaccharides. 0-glycosidically attached to serine or threonine residues (Sentandreu and Northcote, 1968). This fraction represents about 11% (w/w) of the total mannose (Collona and Lampen, 1974) and the fragments released by mild alkali treatment have the same structures as the side-chains of the mannan outer chain (Nakajima and Ballou, 1974a), except that they have not yet been shown to contain Secondly, there are long, highly-branched polysaccharides phosphate. attached via a di-N-acetylchitobiose bridge to asparagine. The asparagine-linked polysaccharide is differentiated into a core oligosaccharide component, composed of about 15 mannose and 2 N-acetylglucosamine residues (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975a) and a branched outer chain of about 250 mannose residues, to which is attached an occasional mannosylphosphate unit (Rosenfeld and Ballou, 1974a). The side-chains in the core are linked to the α -(1+6)-backbone mainly by α -(1-3)-linkages, whereas in the outer chain the side chains are uniformly attached to the backbone by α -(1-2)-linkages. Moreover, the core has not been shown to possess mannosylphosphate substituents.

Several mutants that are defective in synthesis of the outer chain have been isolated, based upon the failure of mutant cells to be agglutinated by specific antiserum raised against different mannan acetolysis products (Raschke <u>et al</u>, 1973; Ballou <u>et al</u>, 1973). The structures of the outer chains produced by these mutants is shown in Figure 2. Only one of these mutations (<u>mnn l</u>) affects synthesis of the inner core; this mutation alters the structure of the tetra-saccharide chains attached to the mannan outer chain (Raschke <u>et al</u>, 1973), to serine threenine residues (Nakajima and Ballou, 1974a) and

Figure 1. Detailed structure of the mannan from <u>Saccharomyces</u> cerevisiae X2180 (from Ballou, 1976)

All anomeric linkages have the α -configuration except for the trisaccharide unit, β Man(1-4) β GlcNAc(1-4) β GlcNAc, linked to asparagine. Mannose residues attached directly to serine and threonine are now also known to be α -linked (Bause and Lehle, 1979).

М	Mannose	Asn	asparagine
GlcNAc	N-acetylglucosamine	Ser	serine
Р	phosphate	Thr	threonine

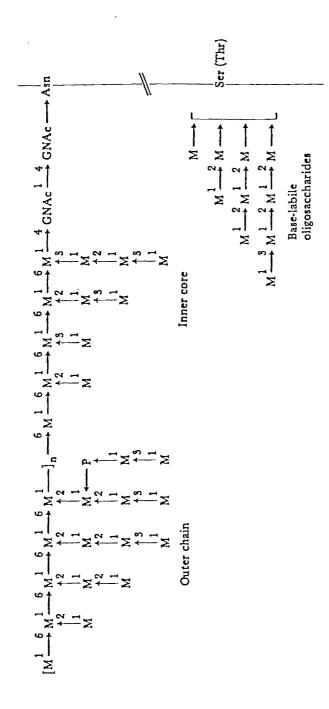
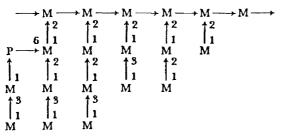


Figure 2. Outer chain mannan structures for the various Saccharomyces cerevisiae X2180 mannan mutants (from Ballou, 1976).

.

The assumed enzymic defects that lead to the changes are given in parentheses. All backbone structures have the α -(1+6)-linkage.



Saccharomyces cerevisiae X2180 'wild type'

 $mnn1[\alpha-1\rightarrow3-mannosyltransferase]$ and mannosyl phosphate transferase]

			$\rightarrow M \longrightarrow M \longrightarrow$		$\rightarrow M \longrightarrow M \longrightarrow$
	<u>†</u> 2	†2 1 M	↑ 2	1 ²	1 ²
ъ	6 1	11	1 M	i 1 M	1 M
			141		M
1	\int_{1}^{2}	1		\uparrow^2_1	
M	M			М	

 $mnn2[\alpha-1\rightarrow 2-mannosyltransferase I]$

mnn3[α-1→2-mannosyltransferase II[¬]]

.

$$\xrightarrow{M \longrightarrow M} M \xrightarrow{1}_{1}^{2} M \xrightarrow{M}_{1}$$

to the inner core (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975a) as well as the presence of mannosylphosphate units (Rosenfeld and Ballou, 1974a). All of these mutants are able to form a complete α -(1--6)-backbone and none of them appear to have any dramatic effect on the cell (Ballou. 1976). The mutations do not alter the activity or stability of external invertase, cause no change in cell viability or in osmotic fragility and have no obvious effect on morphology. Only the mnn 1/mnn 1 (diploid) strain showed a decreased tendency to form spores. (Ballou, 1976). Recently, Ballou et al (1980) have obtained mutants in which the mannoprotein outer chain is greatly shortened, but which still possess a typical inner core. Alteration in mannoprotein structure, in this case, is also accompanied by dramatic changes in cellular physiology. The cells are slow in growing and tend to form clumps by not dividing cleanly. Cells also have distorted shapes and can lyse during growth. Finally, homozygous diploids often form defective spores.

IV. YEAST CELL-WALL FORMATION

Wall growth in yeast cells can be regarded as the result of wall material deposition, firstly around the whole periphery in nonbudding cells, and secondly at the tip of the daughter cell or at the cross-wall that separates dividing cells. In other words, cell-wall material is either uniformly deposited or is somehow directed to specific growth regions. Johnson observed polar incorporation of tritiated glucose into glucan forming at the bud apex in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> (Johnson and Gibson, 1966; Johnson, 1968). By exposing cells to fluorescein-conjugated concanavalin A, and allowing them to grow in the absence of the label, Tkacz and Lampen (1972) showed that mannan is also inserted at the distal end of the bud tip. Chung et al (1965).

however, used fluorescent antibodies against whole yeast cells and obtained contradictory results, indicating that new wall growth occurred at the base rather than the apex of the bud. Originally both glucan and mannan components were thought to be synthesised continuously throughout the cell cycle (Sierra <u>et al</u>, 1973). However, reevaluation of these results in the light of contradictory evidence has indicated that this is not so and that the rate of synthesis of mannan and glucan is considerably reduced at the time of cell division and in the prebudding phase (Biely, 1978). The almost exclusive location of chitin in the bud scar region (section IIC) and its discontinuous synthesis throughout the cell cycle (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971) imply that chitin synthesis is directed (Cabib, 1975).

Synthesis of the three polysaccharide components of the cell wall has been studied by several experimental approaches. Firstly, the overall synthesis and location of polymers has been investigated by various labelling techniques, for example pulse-chase autoradiography or specific lectin-labelling. However, this method has an inherently low resolving power. Secondly, the formation and secretion of intact wall components by yeast protoplasts (Nečas, 1971) or by whole cells, and inhibition of this process by compounds that prevent protein or polysaccharide synthesis has, so far, only shown that protein synthesis is coupled to mannan but not glucan synthesis (Elorza and Sentandreu, 1969; Farkaš et al, 1969). The third approach has been used extensively to determine the molecular mechanisms involved in synthesis of the cell-wall components. It involves incorporation of radioactivity from labelled precursors into endogenous and exogenous acceptors, using cell-free extracts.

Information on the synthesis of the three individual wall

components, chitin, glucan and mannan, is discussed here, while regulatory aspects of cell-wall formation at the molecular and cellular levels are summarised in section V. Due to the wealth of information on fungal cell-wall synthesis, most of the discussion will relate to the processes in <u>S. cerevisiae</u>. Further literature on cell-wall synthesis in other yeasts and fungi can be found in reviews by Cabib (1975), Ballou (1976) and Farkaš (1979).

A. Chitin biosynthesis

The first description of fungal chitin biosynthesis, <u>in vitro</u>, was by Glaser and Brown (1957) who used a cell-free extract of <u>Neurospora crassa</u>. Since then, chitin synthesis has been detected in twelve diverse genera representing all five major groups of fungi as well as in different developmental forms (examples listed by Ryder and Peberdy, 1977 and by Cabib <u>et al</u>, 1979). A single enzyme, chitin synthase (UDP-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-glucose:chitin 4- β -acetamidodeoxyglucosyltransferase, EC 2.4.1.16), is involved and the general equation for the reaction is

UDP-GlcNAc +
$$\left[\beta - (1-4) - \text{GlcNAc}\right]_n \longrightarrow \left[\beta - (1-4) - \text{GlcNAc}\right]_{n+1} + \text{UDP}$$

primer product

Chitin synthesis in <u>Saccharomyces</u> is discontinuous throughout the cell cycle (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971) and concomitant with bud emergence (Hayashibe and Katodha, 1973; Hasilik, 1974). The properties of chitin synthase from a particulate preparation of <u>S. carlsbergensis</u> were described by Keller and Cabib (1971). The reaction requires divalent cations, free N-acetylglucosamine and is optimal at pH 6.2. The enzyme can be inhibited by mono- and poly-valent cations and by the antibiotic polyoxin D, a structural analogue of UDP-GlcNAc, that acts as a strong competitive inhibitor.

Chitin synthase exists in cells largely in a latent or zymogenic state (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971). Using purified plasma membranes and intact sphaeroplasts, Durán et al (1975) showed that zymogen was only associated with the inner surface of the plasma 'Solubilisation' of the synthase with digitonin yielded an membrane. enzyme with a molecular weight of about 500,000 (Durán and Cabib. 1978). This enzyme was still inactive, which suggested that the latency of the synthase was not merely due to shielding by a membranous structure. Fluorescence microscopy and autoradiography revealed that the zymogen is uniformly distributed over the entire inner surface of the plasma membrane (Durán et al, 1979). However, evidence has been presented that the chitin synthase zymogen is not exclusively located on the Bartnicki-Garcia et al (1978) have found chitin plasma membrane. synthase activity in intracellular microvesicles, termed chitosomes. which measure 40-70 nm in diameter. The enzyme is present in the zymogen state and, after addition of UDP-GlcNAc and trypsin, chitosomes synthesise chitin microfibrils in vitro. Similar chitosomes, isolated from Mucor rouxii, can be dissociated into smaller sub-units (molecular weight of about 500,000 and 7-12 nm in diameter) by treatment with digitonin (Ruiz-Herrera et al. 1980). These subunits are also capable of synthesising microfibrils, some aggregates of which are similar to the 'lozenge'-shaped chitin particles described by Durán and Cabib (1978).The subunits can reassemble upon removal of digitonin (Bartnicki-Garcia et al, 1979). It was therefore suggested by Ruiz-Herrera et al (1980) that the 'solubilised' enzyme prepared by Durán and Cabib (1978) was, in fact, still particle-bound to such Schekman and Brawley (1979), using the same chitosome subunits. method described by Durán et al (1975), found that lysates of S. cere-

visiae contain chitin synthase activity associated not only with a plasma-membrane fraction but also with a microsomal fraction.

In crude sphaeroplast lysates from yeast, the zymogen is contaminated by an activating factor that converts inactive synthase The activating factor is associated with a to the active form. vacuolar fraction (Cabib et al, 1973) and can be released by subjecting the sphaeroplast lysate to mild sonic oscillation, followed by centrifugation (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971). When properties of the purified activating factor were compared with those of the known yeast proteinases (reviewed by Holzer et al, 1975), it was concluded that the activating factor was identical to the neutral, serine proteinase B (EC 3.4.4.8) (Cabib and Ulane, 1973; Hasilik and Holzer, 1973). Although other yeast proteases are unable to activate chitin synthase, many proteases from different sources - trypsin, chymotrypsin, subtilisin and papain, for example - are capable of doing so (Ulane and Cabib, 1976). Chitin synthese is also activated by α -mating factor. This pheromone increases the rate of synthesis of zymogen and leads to activation of a plasmamembrane fraction synthase (Schekman and Brawley, 1979).

The supernatant fraction, obtained after lysis of yeast sphaeroplasts contains a heat-stable protein which was originally believed to be an inhibitor of chitin synthase itself (Cabib and Keller, 1971) but which is now known to bind to the activating factor, thus rendering it ineffective (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971). The inhibitory protein, purified to homogeneity by Ulane and Cabib (1974) has a molecular weight of about 8,500 and lacks methionine, cysteine, arginine and tryptophan. A protein capable of inhibiting the <u>in vitro</u> synthesis of chitin in extracts of <u>Mucor rouxii</u> has also been shown (McMurrough and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1973; Ruiz-Herrera and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1976). This protein has been purified by López-Romero <u>et al</u> (1978) and shown

to inhibit activated chitin synthase. It also inhibits enzyme activity in dissociated chitosome subunits from <u>M. rouxii</u> (Ruiz-Herrera <u>et al</u>, 1980).

A working hypothesis for chitin synthesis in yeast was first proposed by Cabib and Farkaš (1971) and further developed by Cabib and his coworkers (Cabib, 1975, 1976; Cabib et al, 1979). In this model. chitin synthase, a zymogen, is uniformly distributed over the inner surface of the plasma membrane. Vesicles carrying the activating factor coalesce with the plasma membrane at the site of chitin deposition, permitting activation of the zymogen in a restricted area. The inhibitor functions as a safety device to inactivate any vacuolar protease that might spill into cytoplasm thus preventing random activation of the Prolonged contact of the activating factor with the zymogen enzyme. has been proposed by Hasilik (1974) as a mechanism for termination of He found that prolonged incubation of the zymogen chitin synthesis. and activating factor leads to a slow inactivation of chitin synthese. Similarly, a decrease in chitin synthase activity in toluenised cells and particulate fractions from S. cerevisiae occurs after prolonged incubation with trypsin or pronase (Dominguez et al, 1980).

Support for Cabib's hypothesis was recently provided by Braun and Calderone (1979), who obtained similar results with <u>Candida</u> <u>albicans</u>. Nevertheless, doubts remain concerning the role of proteases in the activation of chitin synthase. Mutants of <u>S. cerevisiae</u>, deficient in proteinase B, but not in proteinases A or C, are able to grow, divide and form apparently normal septa containing chitin (Wolf and Ehmann, 1979; Zubenko <u>et al</u>, 1979). This, however, does not rule out the possibility of a proteolytic mechanism for chitin synthase activation. Farkaš (1979) recently suggested that the real activating

factor of chitin synthase might be a minor protease that would be difficult to detect in the usual protease assays. Dominguez <u>et al</u> (1980) have investigated the action of trypsin and pronase on the activation and degradation of chitin synthase and the effect of inhibition of protein and RNA synthesis on the regulation of its activity. They suggested from their results that exogenous proteases may act indirectly by altering the membrane environment of chitin synthase and that regulation of chitin synthase <u>in vivo</u> may take place independently of proteases.

B. Glucan biosynthesis

The molecular mechanism of glucan synthesis is poorly understood and uncertainty still exists concerning both the cellular location and regulation of glucan synthase. Farkaš (1979) has listed four factors which may have hindered research in this area. (i) Severe mechanical treatment of cells might disturb the spatial relationship of individual components in the glucan-synthesising machinery leading to a loss of activity. (ii) Glucan synthase could be inactivated by nonspecific proteolysis. (iii) Enzyme expression could be prevented by combination of the synthase with various effectors during the isolation procedure. (iv) There might be hydrolysis of products or substrates during the assay by enzymes present in the crude particulate enzyme preparations (Sonnino <u>et al</u>, 1966).

Early studies on the nature of glucan synthesis involved cell-wall regeneration in yeast protoplasts. The fibrillar wall component synthesised by <u>S. cerevisiae</u> protoplasts in liquid media consists of crystallised glucan (Nečas, 1971). Microfibril formation, unlike the formation of mannoprotein matrix, is independent of protein synthesis (Nečas <u>et al</u>, 1968) while both are sensitive to inhibition

of polysaccharide synthesis by 2-deoxyglucose (Farkaš <u>et al</u>, 1969). Similarly glucan synthesis by intact cells, incubated with $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose, is initially independent of protein synthesis (Elorza and Sentandreu, 1969).

That UDP-glucose could act as a precursor for glucan synthesis in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> was first demonstrated using cells treated with a toluene-ethanol mixture to make them permeable to small molecules (Sentandreu <u>et al</u>, 1975). When the treated cells were incubated with $UUDP-[^{14}c]glucose$, about 60% of the incorporated label was in $\beta-(1-3)glucan$. No glucosyltransferase activity, however, was found in membrane particles.

Bálint et al (1976) reported the synthesis of β -glucans from both GDP- and UDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose, using particulate preparations of Following digestion with different partially-purified S. cerevisiae. β -glucanases, the products were tentatively characterised as mainly β -(1-3)- and β -(1-6)- glucans for UDP- and GDP-glucose respectively. Positive identification of products of β -glucan synthese activity was obtained using cell-free extracts incubated with UDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera, 1977). The polymer synthesised contained mainly β -(1-3)glucan with a small but significant proportion of β -(1--6)-glucosidic bonds. Contrary to the findings of Bálint et al (1976), the highest specific activity of glucan synthase was associated with the cell wall fraction and the amount of radioactivity incorporated from GDP-[14C] glucose was negligible.

The kinetics of β -glucan synthase have been further studied in the same system by López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera (1978). Optimal activity occurred at pH 6.7 and 24°C and activity was slightly stimulated by the addition of Mg²⁺ or Mn²⁺ ions. UDP acted as a competitive inhibitor, while glucano- δ -lactone was a strong non-com-

petitive inhibitor. The crude enzyme was unstable at 0° and 28° C, activity being lost rapidly at the higher temperature. Since neither pepstatin A nor PMSF protected the β -glucan synthase from this destruction, inactivation does not appear to be due to the action of proteinases A or B. Part of the β -glucan synthase from <u>Phytophora</u> <u>cinamoni</u> exists in a zymogen form that can be activated by trypsin (Wang and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1976). However it seems unlikely that β -glucan synthase exists as a zymogen in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> since acid proteases had no effect on the enzyme and neutral proteases were slightly destructive at high concentrations (López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera, 1978).

Recently Shematek et al (1980) achieved an 80-fold increase in specific activity for $\beta - (1 \rightarrow 3)$ glucan synthese over that reported by López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera (1978). Their system differed from that of the latter workers in that there was no synthesis of β -(1+6)glucosidic linkages and the enzyme was optimal at pH 8. Although insoluble glucan was found in the particulate enzyme (Shematek et al. 1980), all chains were apparently synthesised de novo, without a primer. This was shown by analysing the products for the location of $\begin{bmatrix} 14_{\rm C} \end{bmatrix}_{-}$ labelled sugars. No radioactivity was incorporated from GDP-[14]glucose and synthase activity was rapidly lost at 30°C in the absence of substrate. Enzyme activity was localised on the inner surface of the plasma membrane, as has also been demonstrated for the chitin synthase zymogen (Durán et al, 1975; Section IVA). Enzyme activity was stimulated by ATP, GTP or by a heat-stable activator, purified from yeast, whose active component appears to be GTP. This was further investigated by Shematek and Cabib (1980). GTP is rapidly and irreversibly bound to the enzyme, at O^OC with EDTA, where it is

converted to GDP. Although ATP acts at the same site, an incubation period at higher temperature is required to stimulate enzyme activity. ATP does not stimulate enzyme preparations which have been centrifuged or treated with alkaline phosphatase but its ability to stimulate activity can be restored by the addition of supernatant fluid prepared by incubation of the particulate enzyme followed by centrifugation. The supernatant factor can also prevent the loss of synthase activity at 30°C and this protective activity is reduced by alkaline phosphatase treatment. The exact nature of the supernatant factor is not known. It is heat-stable and of low molecular-weight and while Shematek and Cabib (1980) suggest that it may be GDP or GMP, its action cannot be mimicked by certain compounds including GMP, GDP, GTP, ADP and ATP.

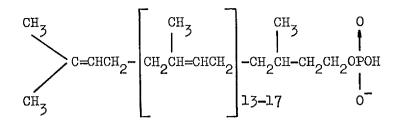
Incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose from UDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose into a lipid fraction is stimulated by yeast dolichol phosphate (Palamarczyk and Chojnacki, 1973). Baguley (1977) also reported that dolichol phosphate can be glucosylated by a membrane-bound enzyme incubated with UDP-glucose. This reaction was specifically inhibited by the antibiotic, papulacandin B, whereas the mannosylation of dolichol phosphate remained unaffected. A later report (Baguley <u>et al</u>, 1979) indicates that inhibition of glucan synthesis by papulacandin B <u>in vitro</u> only occurs at very high drug concentrations, or at low protein concentrations as with those required for <u>in vivo</u> inhibition. In this report, no evidence for a lipid intermediate was presented. Similarly no such intermediate was detected by Sentandreu <u>et al</u> (1975) or Shematek <u>et al</u> (1980).

C. <u>Mannan biosynthesis</u>

(i) <u>Incorporation studies with radioactive precursors</u> Mannan synthesis in growing cells has been studied by

following the incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose and $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ threonine into the polysaccharide and peptide moieties of mannan respectively (Sentandreu and Northcote, 1969b). Sentandreu and Lampen (1970) used this method to show that mannan synthesis, <u>in vivo</u>, is inhibited by cycloheximide, presumably by preventing formation of the polypeptide mannose acceptor (see regulation of mannan synthesis, section IV C, iii).

All mannosyl units in the mannan molecule originate from This was shown by following the incorporation of GDP-mannose. [¹⁴C] mannose from GDP-[¹⁴C] mannose into endogenous acceptors, using sphaeroplast lysates of S. carlsbergensis as the enzyme source (Algranati et al, 1963; Behrens and Cabib, 1968). The enzyme preparation had a Km for GDP-mannose of 0.5 mM and an absolute requirement for Mn²⁺; no lipid intermediate was detected by paper chromato-Tanner (1969), on the other hand, incubated S. cerevisiae graphy. membranes with GDP- 14C mannose and detected the formation of a substance with the properties expected of a mannosyl-monophosphatelipid, which could be separated from reaction mixtures by paper The reaction required either Mn^{2+} or Mg^{2+} ions and chromatography. the product behaved kinetically like a mannan precursor. A similar product was extracted from reaction mixtures with chloroform-methanol (2:1, v/v; Sentandreu and Lampen, 1971); its formation was stimulated by yeast dolichol phosphates, which also acted as acceptors for mannosyl residues from GDP-mannose (Tanner et al, 1971). The lipid intermediate was subsequently identified as an alkali-resistant, mild acid-labile mannosyl-1-phosphoryl polyprenol (Sentandreu and Lampen, 1972) and the polyprenol has been isolated and characterised as a mixture of five dolichols with 14-18 unsaturated α -isoprene units (Jung and Tanner, 1973). The structure of dolichol monophosphate is



The involvement of lipid intermediates has been demonstrated in the biosynthesis of both carbohydrate moleties of mannan (figure 1, p. 31). The participation of dolichol monophosphate mannose in O-glycosylation of mannan was shown using a crude particulate fraction from yeast (Babczinski and Tanner, 1973; Sharma <u>et al</u>, 1974). The short, β -eliminable side-chains are synthesised by the following sequence of reactions in which dolichol monophosphate mannose is a precursor only for those residues attached directly to serine or threonine:

$$Mn^{2+}$$
 or Mg^{2+}

1. GDP-mannose + dolichol-P dolichol-P-mannose + GDP Mn²⁺ or Mg²⁺

2. dolichol-P-mannose + (Ser/Thr)-protein ----- dolichol + mannose-(Ser/Thr)-protein

Mn²⁺ 3. nGDP-mannose + mannose-(Ser/Thr)-protein-mGDP + (mannose)_{n+1}-(Ser/Thr)-protein

where n varies between 1 and 3.

The enzymes involved in steps 1 and 2 have been solubilised by Babczinski <u>et al</u> (1980). Recently Lehle and Tanner (1978b) have shown that mannose is linked to dolichol as the β -anomer. Its transfer to protein therefore requires an inversion of configuration to give an α -D-mannosyl-peptide (Bause and Lehle, 1979).

Formation of the N-glycosidically-linked inner core of

mannan requires a similar, but more complicated reaction sequence involving lipid intermediates. The outer chain, however, is synthesised directly from GDP-mannose without the participation of a lipid intermediate (Parodi, 1979a). In the case of the inner core, N-acetylglucosamine-l-phosphate is initially transferred from UDP-GlcNAc to form a lipid diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine that is soluble in the lower phase of chloroform-methanol-water (3:2:1, by vol.) mixtures (Lehle and Tanner, 1975). The characterisation of the lipid moiety as dolichol was confirmed by Reuvers <u>et al</u> (1978a). Subsequently, a series of more hydrophilic lipid intermediates have been extracted with more polar chloroform-methanol-water (10:10:3, by vol.) mixtures.

Yeast particulate enzyme preparations and, more recently, solubilised enzymes (Parodi, 1979a; Palamarczyk et al, 1980) have been shown to synthesise in vitro, dolichyldiphosphate derivatives containing di-N-acetylchitobiose (Lehle and Tanner, 1975; Palamarczyk, 1976; Reuvers et al, 1977; Welten-verstegen et al, 1980; Palamarczyk et al, 1980) or di-N-acetylchitobiose bearing one (Lehle and Tanner, 1975; Nakayama et al, 1976; Palamarczyk, 1976; Lehle and Tanner, 1978a) or several mannose residues (Parodi, 1978, 1979a; Lehle and Tanner, 1978a). Glucosyl units have also been detected in these intermediates (Parodi, 1976, 1977, 1979b; Dominguez et al, 1978c). Although large lipidbound oligosaccharides, consisting of up to 20 hexose units, can transfer the carbohydrate portion to endogenous and exogenous proteins in vitro (Lehle and Tanner, 1978a,b; Parodi, 1977, 1978, 1979a), Lehle and Tanner (1978b) have shown that full elongation of the lipidbound oligosaccharide is not an absolute requirement for its transfer to protein. They found that with increasing carbohydrate chain length, the transfer reaction rate increases. Dolichol derivatives are

effective as glycosyl donors only after incorporation of at least a second N-acetylglucosamine residue and preferably also a mannose residue (Pless and Palamarczyk, 1978). It is possible that, <u>in vivo</u>, the small lipid-bound oligosaccharides are rapidly converted to larger ones, thus reducing the likelihood of disaccharide or trisaccharide transfer to protein.

The presence of glucose in these lipid-bound oligosaccharides (Parodi, 1976, 1977; Dominguez et al, 1978c) is intriguing since it is not normally found in mannans isolated from yeast (see section III). Glucose may be added via a further lipid intermediate, dolichol monophosphate glucose (Palamarczyk and Chojnaki, 1973; Parodi, 1976, 1977). Recent results of Parodi (1979b) indicate that the addition of glucose is not an artefact produced in vitro. He pulsed cells with $\begin{bmatrix} 14_{C} \end{bmatrix}$ glucose and then chased, for different time periods, with medium containing unlabelled monosaccharide. He found that up to three glucose residues were attached to lipid-bound oligosaccharides as well as to those oligosaccharides attached to asparagine. Samples taken after short chase periods revealed that these oligosaccharides gradually lost their glucose residues. This "processing" of the oligosaccharide, and assembly of large dolichol diphosphate oligosaccharides in yeasts, is analagous to mechanisms involved in the biosynthesis of N-glycosylated mammalian and plant glycoproteins; these have been reviewed recently by Parodi and Leloir (1979) and Elbein (1979).

The structural requirements of the peptide for N-glycosylation have been studied. Khalkhali <u>et al</u> (1976) have investigated the glycosylation site by incorporation of GlcNAc from UDP-GlcNAc into pancreatic ribonuclease by yeast membrane preparations. Bause and Lehle (1979) studied, in more detail, the transfer of $(GlcNAc)_2$ to

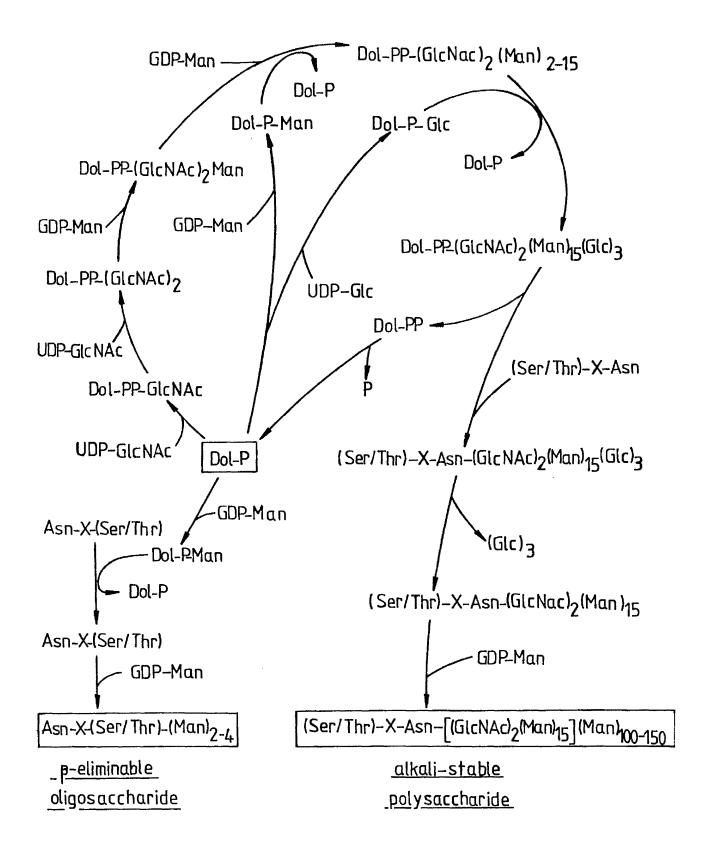
synthetic peptides using dolichyldiphosphate-di-N-acetylchitobiose as a glycosyl donor. Their results indicate that the tripeptide Asn-X-(Ser/Thr) (where X is any amino acid) is the minimal requirement for N-glycosylation and that the rate of glycosylation increases with longer chain peptides.

Syntheses of the two carbohydrate moieties in the mannan molecule proceed independently and the β -eliminable saccharides attached to serine or threonine do not serve as precursors in the formation of the polysaccharide part of the mannoprotein (Farkaš <u>et al</u>, 1976a). It has also been shown recently that the transferases involved in the addition of mannose to the outer chain are quite distinct from those required for inner core synthesis (Parodi, 1979a). Figure 3 summarises the intricate steps involved in mannar synthesis; this scheme does not, however, detail the reactions leading to the formation of individual glycosidic linkages.

The specific order of formation of different glycosidic linkages between the mannosyl units and the sizes of the side chains are most probably determined by the substrate specificities of individual mannosyltransferases. Evidence for this comes from studies with enzyme systems where mannose and short, defined oligosaccharides were used as exogenous acceptors. Membrane preparations could use mannose as an acceptor for the $\alpha(1+2)$ mannosyltransferase while $\alpha-(1+6)$ mannooligosaccharides served as substrates for both the $\alpha-(1+6)-$ and $\alpha-(1+2)$ mannosyltransferases (Lehle and Tanner, 1974; Farkaš <u>et al</u>, 1976b). Similar results were obtained by Nakajima and Ballou (1975b) using a soluble multiglycosyltransferase preparation obtained by treating <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> membranes with Triton X-100 and urea. They also found that reduced $\alpha-(1+2)$ -linked mannobriose acts

Figure 3. Schematic representation of the role of dolichol derivatives in yeast mannoprotein biosynthesis.

Dol, dolichol; GlcNAc, N-acetylglucosamine; Glc, glucose; Man, mannose; P, phosphate; PP, diphosphate; GDP and UDP, guanosine and uridine diphosphate; Asn-X-(Ser/Thr), polypeptide acceptor sequence containing asparagine, any amino acid and serine or threonine.



as an acceptor for the α -(1-3)mannosyltransferase. The order of the affinities of the transferases for the donor, GDP-mannose, is α -(1-6) > α -(1-3) > α -(1-2) (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b). Evidence for different mannosyltransferases can also be drawn from the synthetic capacity of mutants that produce defective mannoproteins due to the absence of specific mannosyltransferase activities (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b; Farkaš and Bauer, 1976). Karson and Ballou (1978) have recently solubilised a mannosylphosphate transferase which requires Mn²⁺ or Co²⁺ ions for activity. This enzyme catalysed the transfer of mannosyl-1-phosphate from GDP-mannose to the carbon atom at position 6 in the penultimate mannosyl unit of reduced α -(1+2)-linked mannotetraose. As with the other mannosyltransferases involved in the synthesis of the outer chain (Parodi, 1979a), this enzyme does not require a lipid intermediate.

Although mannosyltransferases with no requirement for a lipid intermediate have been solubilised with Triton X-100 (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b), those enzymes involved in the dolichol pathway of mannan biosynthesis have been studied mainly in crude, particulate systems. Several of these enzymes have now been successfully solubilised but, as yet, most of the solubilised preparations have not been tested on defined substrates. Palamarczyk (1976) treated a yeast particulate fraction with Triton X-305 to obtain an enzyme capable of transferring GlcNAc from UDP-[14C]GlcNAc to lipid. The transferases responsible for the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose and dolichol diphosphate oligosaccharides have been solubilised with Triton X-100 and purified on a DEAE-cellulose column (Parodi, 1979a). Babczinski et al (1980) have recently solubilised and purified the two enzymes involved in the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose

and the subsequent transfer of the mannose residue to serine or threonine. The yeast enzymes transferring GlcNAc from UDP-GlcNAc to dolichol phosphate and the chitobiosyl group from dolichol diphosphate- $(GlcNAc)_2$ to a hexapeptide (Bause and Lehle, 1979), containing the Asn-X-Ser sequence, have also been solubilised by Palamarczyk <u>et al</u> (1980). These two solubilised enzymes and the two involved in O-mannosylation (Babczinski <u>et al</u>, 1980) show an obligatory requirement for α -saturated polyprenols of a minimum chain length (greater than 35 carbon atoms).

All four enzymes solubilised by workers in Tanner's laboratory (Babczinski <u>et al</u>, 1980; Palamarczyk <u>et al</u>, 1980) have been extremely unstable at 0° and -25° C due to enzyme inactivation by detergents. Palamarczyk <u>et al</u> (1979) showed that non-ionic detergents have a strong inhibitory effect on the formation of dolichol diphosphate-GlcNAc, dolichol diphosphate-(GlcNAc)₂ and dolichol monophosphate mannose. This inhibition can be prevented to a large extent when the enzyme is saturated with dolichol phosphate. Although it should be possible to protect enzymes during solubilisation by dolichol phosphate, this is not commercially feasible. Enzymes that do not involve dolichol steps are much more stable at 4° C (Sharma <u>et al</u>, 1974; Parodi, 1979a).

(ii) Localisation of mannan synthesis

Behrens and Cabib (1968) considered that mannosyltransferase activity might be plasma membrane-associated. However, the evidence since then implies that mannoprotein formation is a vectorial process involving the glycosylation of nascent polypeptides along the rough and smooth endoplasmic reticula, followed by translocation across the plasma membrane to the cell wall. Cortat <u>et al</u> (1973) using the same assay procedure as Behrens and Cabib (1968), found that the highest mannosyl-

transferase activity was localised in a light-membrane fraction obtained by urografin density-gradient centrifugation. These membranes were considered to be derived from fragments of the endoplasmic reticulum (Moor, 1967). Smaller amounts of activity were also associated with plasma-membrane fragments and glucanase-containing, golgi-like vesicles (Cortat <u>et al</u>, 1972). Using 'pulse-chase' techniques with tritiated mannose, Košinová <u>et al</u> (1974) showed by autoradiography that the initial sites of mannose incorporation were on intracellular membranes and that the incorporated tritium was eventually translocated to the periphery of the cell.

Mannan biosynthesis commences with the formation of a polypeptide on ribosomes on the rough endoplasmic reticulum. Initial incorporation of mannose and smaller amounts of glucose and glucosamine occurs while the nascent polypeptide chains are still attached to polysomes (Ruiz-Herrera and Sentandreu, 1975). Larriba et al (1976) similarly found that O-glycosylation of the hydroxyamino acids, via dolichol monophosphate mannose occurs at the polysomal level. Using the urografin-gradient fractionation procedure of Cortat et al (1973), Lehle et al (1977) studied the synthesis of both the β -eliminable saccharides and the alkali-stable portion of the mannoprotein. Their results indicated that dolichol-dependent steps occur on the endoplasmic reticulum. Moreover, as the mannose chains elongate. mannosylation appears to occur increasingly on the more peripheral membranes (i.e. on the golgi-like vesicles and the plasma membrane). A similar. but more detailed, study was made (Marriott and Tanner, 1979) in which sucrose density gradients were used to allow the inclusion of divalent cations during fractionation. S. cerevisiae sphaeroplast homogenates were fractionated into six membrane bands and 75% of the total manno-

syltransferase activity involved in 0- and N-glycosylation was found in an endoplasmic reticulum-associated fraction. Less than 3% of the activity was detected in plasma membrane-rich fractions. Transferase activity has also been found in mitochondrial (Palamarczyk, 1976; Palamarczyk and Janczura, 1977; Marriott and Tanner, 1979) and nuclear (Palamarczyk and Janczura, 1977) membrane fractions. Santos et al (1978) reported that a large part of the mannosyltransferase activity found in the cell (80%) is associated with internal membranes. However, they found that the remaining activity (20%) was located in a purified plasma-membrane fraction. Part of this activity was located on the outer surface of the plasma membrane and was termed ectomannosyltransferase activity (Santos et al, 1978). Welten-verstegen et al (1980) have isolated a highly-purified plasma-membrane fraction from S. cerevisiae capable of glycosylating endogenous proteins by N-glycosylation with little, if any, O-glycosylation.

The mechanism of glycoprotein transport is still a subject for speculation. Mannan might be transported to the cell periphery by two methods: firstly, secretion of polysaccharides by reverse pinocytosis of vesicles and secondly, production of mannan in close association with the plasma membrane. The latter method is supported by Meyer and Matile (1975) who failed to find invertase secretion associated with vesicles in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> sphaeroplasts. They concluded that the glycoprotein was transported through the membrane. Others, working with intact cells, have concluded that exocytosis is the mechanism for invertase secretion (Holly and Kidby, 1973) and secretion of mannoproteins in general (Cortat <u>et al</u>, 1973).

Electron-microscopy studies on acid phosphatase deposition (Linnemans et al, 1977) and studies on the subcellular location of

mannosyltransferases (Santos et al, 1978) now tend to indicate that both the above methods of mannan deposition are involved in cell-wall formation. Firstly, the cell wall has to be built up during bud formation and this might occur by reverse pinocytosis of golgi-type vesicles (granulocrine mode). Such vesicles can be seen to accumulate at the site of bud formation in the mother cell and are also found at the tip of the bud during its growth (Moor, 1967; Sentandreu and Northcote, 1969a). In the second method, thickening or ageing of the mother cell-wall would occur by secretion of materials directly through the plasma membrane and further glycosylation would occur at the cell surface by ectomannosyltransferases (ecrine mode). Evidence supporting the existence of both mechanisms in the secretion of glucan at different stages during the cell cycle has been reported by Rodriguez et al (1979), who investigated wall formation in S. cerevisiae by electron microscopy. Cells were grown under conditions in which RNA and protein synthesis were inhibited but glucan synthesis remained unaffected; this allowed an examination of wall thickening due to the accumulation of glucan.

(iii) Regulation of mannan synthesis

A great deal is known about the chemical structure (section III) and enzymatic mechanisms (section IV C, i) in the assembly of mannoproteins in <u>S. cerevisiae</u>. There is also some evidence regarding the location of individual mannosyltransferases. However, our knowledge of the control of these biosynthetic pathways is relatively patchy and insubstantial. There is evidence for the control of mannoprotein synthesis at two levels. Firstly, regulation can occur at the level of transcription or translation of both the mannosyltransferases and the mannoprotein polymers themselves. Secondly, post-translational

control can act at the level of enzyme activity, both that of glycosyltransferases and of enzymes involved in sugar activation. The important role that compartmentalisation plays in the regulation of eucaryotic glycoprotein synthesis, through physical separation of the biosynthetic machinery, is discussed in section V.

(a) <u>Regulation of mannoprotein and mannosyltransferase</u> synthesis

Periodic synthesis affords cells a method of controlling protein concentration. Synthesis of many enzymes in yeast, including invertase (Gorman et al, 1964), and wall mannan synthesis (Biely, 1978) are discontinuous throughout the cell cycle. Mannan synthesis depends intimately on protein synthesis and can be prevented by cycloheximide (Sentandreu and Northcote, 1969b). Cycloheximide does not affect mannosyltransferase activity in a cell-free system (Sentandreu and Lampen, 1972) nor does it influence the relatively low turnover of the enzymes involved in both glucan and mannan synthesis (Elorza et al. 1976). These results suggest that cycloheximide blocks mannan synthesis by depleting the pool of peptides serving as mannosyl acceptors. Inhibition of RNA synthesis in intact cells (Elorza et al, 1976) or regenerating protoplasts (Kopecká and Farkas, 1979) has shown that RNA messengers of wall mannan peptides have a slow decay rate. indicating that regulation of synthesis of the mannan peptides occurs at the level of translation rather than transcription. Elorza and her co-workers have similarly studied the mechanisms of regulation for the catalytic mannoproteins invertase and acid phosphatase. Invertase synthesis is repressed by glucose and this is not due to catabolite repression. Rather, it is due to interference with both transcription and translation and to activation of mRNA, or polysome.

degradation (Elorza <u>et al</u>, 1977b). Repression of acid phosphatase synthesis by inorganic phosphate, however, is not caused by interference with mRNA translation, but may be due to the action of phosphate at the level of transcription, either by altering the gene configuration or the RNA polymerase (Elorza <u>et al</u>, 1978).

(b) Control of mannosyltransferase activity

It is likely that mannosyltransferase activity is controlled by several different mechanisms. Firstly the specificity of the enzymes catalysing the individual transfer steps provides an obvious regulation mechanism. Such specificity may relate to the sugar transferred, the acceptor or the position and anomeric configuration of the linkage formed (Ginsburg, 1978). Activity may also be regulated by the availability of certain factors. For instance, the extent of 0-glycosylation of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> mannoproteins will depend upon the ionic environment. Transfer of the mannose unit attached directly to serine or threenine requires Mg^{2+} or Mn^{2+} , whereas the subsequent residues are transferred only with Mn^{2+} (Sharma <u>et al</u>, 1974).

The importance of dolichol phosphate in yeast mannoprotein synthesis is now well established (see section IV C, i) and the availability of this carrier to those mannosyltransferases requiring its participation may provide a further control mechanism. Such a role has been proposed for the analogous polyisoprenoid intermediate, undecaprenol phosphate, which functions in the synthesis of bacterial cell-wall components (Anderson <u>et al</u>, 1972). A range of dolichols, containing 60-80 carbon atoms is known to be present in yeast (Jung and Tanner, 1973) although the homologue containing 15 isoprene units is the most abundant (Reuvers <u>et al</u>, 1978a). The existence of distinct pools of dolichol remains to be demonstrated although there

is some evidence for these, possibly located in different internal membrane fractions, in plant (Ericson <u>et al</u>, 1978; Bailey <u>et al</u>, 1979) and mammalian systems (Oliver and Hemming, 1975; Kerr and Hemming, 1978; Godelaine <u>et al</u>, 1979a,b). In addition, Palamarczyk <u>et al</u> (1980) have recently found that four solubilised mannosyltransferases, involved in O- and N-glycosylation of yeast mannoproteins, exhibit variations in their activity with polyprenols of different chain length.

Mannosyltransferase activity may also be modulated by other lipid components. Douglas et al (1975) reported that mannan synthesis in cells and sphaeroplast lysates of S. cerevisiae decreases when the proportion of unsaturation in the membrane lipids is increased. Similarly, mannan synthesis in plasma membranes of Candida albicans is sensitive to changes in the lipid environment (Marriott, 1977). Dominguez et al (1978a) found that enzymes involved in the synthesis of both glucan and mannan in S. cerevisiae NCYC 86, an inositol-requiring strain, were more active in inositol-starved cells than in cells supplemented with inositol. This might be the result of changes in the phospholipid composition of the membranes. Similarly, Hanson and Lester (1980), using an inositol auxotroph of S. cerevisiae, have recently shown that phosphatidylinositol synthesis is required for the synthesis or secretion of glycans. In this connection, it is interesting to note that chitin synthase, when solubilised from particulate fractions of S. cerevisiae, is activated by phospholipids and inhibited by fatty acids (Durán and Cabib, 1978).

Feedback inhibition, preventing over-production of nucleotide precursors for wall components, may play a role in control of cell-wall synthesis. However, the accumulation of GDP-mannose and, to a lesser extent, UDP-N-acetylglucosamine in cells grown with cycloheximide (Sentandreu and Lampen, 1970) indicates that there is little

or no regulation by a feedback mechanism on the metabolic routes leading to the formation of these compounds. On the other hand, there is evidence that mannosyltransferases are regulated by nucleotide pools. ADP, UDP and GDP all competitively inhibit the lipid-independent mannosyltransferases in cells made permeable to GDP-mannose by tolueneethanol treatment (Elorza <u>et al</u>, 1977a). Changes in the concentration of these nucleotides could therefore effect a rapid modulation of the rate of mannoprotein formation independent of gene transcription and translation.

Finally, mannoprotein synthesis may be regulated by the extent of glycosylation. The importance of glycosylation in mannoprotein synthesis and secretion has been studied using inhibitors such as sugar analogues or certain antibiotics. 2-Deoxy-D-glucose and fluoro-sugars indirectly inhibit glycosylation through their UDP- and GDP-- derivatives. GDP-2-deoxy-D-glucose blocks further protein glycosylation by transferring its sugar molety into both β -eliminable (Lehle and Schwarz, 1976) and polysaccharide (Schmidt et al, 1978) chains via the dolichol monophosphate derivative. The antibiotic, tunicamycin a lipophilic analogue of UDP-N-acetylglucosamine - inhibits mannan synthesis (Kuo and Lampen, 1974) by blocking the transfer of GlcNAc-1phosphate from UDP-GlcNAc in the synthesis of lipid-bound oligosaccharides (Lehle and Tanner, 1976). Bacitracin, a cyclic peptide antibiotic, inhibits the incorporation of GlcNAc into lipid-bound oligosaccharides and glycoprotein, as well as the incorporation of mannose into dolichol monophosphate mannose in yeast sphaeroplasts (Spencer et al, 1978). Reuvers et al (1978b) found that bacitracin differs from tunicamycin, in its mode of action, by inhibiting synthesis of dolichol diphosphate-(GlcNAc), and the incorporation of GlcNAc into a protein fraction. Under conditions of inhibited glycosylation,

there is no accumulation of carbohydrate-free forms of extracellular mannoprotein enzymes in the cytoplasm (Liras and Gascón, 1971; Kuo and Lampen, 1974) which does indicate the existence of some type of feedback control.

V. ROLE OF COMPARTMENTALISATION IN MODELS FOR YEAST CELL-WALL FORMATION

A. Models for cell-wall formation

Wall growth in yeast is generally considered to be the combined result of wall synthesis, wall lysis and turgor pressure (Johnson, 1968). When this balance is upset, morphological aberrations and cell lysis may ensue. Cell lysis can occur for cells grown with 2-deoxy-D-glucose (Johnson, 1968) or 2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D-glucose (Biely et al, 1973) which inhibit glucan synthesis (see section IV C, iii b) and, in budding cells, with polyoxin D (Cabib and Bowers, 1975) which inhibits chitin synthesis. Delocalised synthesis of cell-wall components, resulting in changes in wall morphology, has been found in a cell-cycle mutant (Sloat and Pringle, 1978), an inositol-starved strain (Dominguez et al, 1978b) and α -pheromone-induced a-type cells of S. cerevisiae (Lipke et al, 1976; Schekman and Brawley, 1979) as well as cells blocked for RNA and DNA synthesis (Rodriguez et al, 1979). Lysis of the rigid glucan component presumably results from the concerted action, at the growth region, of β -(1+3)glucanases which are found in the periplasmic space and cell wall (Cortat et al, 1972; Farkaš et al, 1973) and in intracellular vesicles (Cortat et al, 1972). Although mannanases have been found in S. carlsbergensis (Maddox and Hough, 1971) and S. cerevisiae (Cortat et al, 1972) these would appear

to be involved mainly in degrading mannan to allow for the insertion of new cell-wall material during growth since cell-wall mannan is metabolically inert once incorporated into the cell wall (Krátký <u>et al</u>, 1975).

Several models have been proposed to describe the mode of construction of the cell wall. These models, in the case of the ellipsoidal yeast cell, eventually have to explain the participation of both polarised growth and spherical extension, as well as the regulatory mechanisms involved in the activity of the individual polysaccharide synthases. Bartnicki-Garcia (1973) proposed a unitary model of wall growth in fungi in which cellular morphology would be determined by the distribution pattern of hypothetical growth units containing both synthetic and lytic enzymes. However, the mechanism of distribution and regulation of synthetic activity was not understood.

Cabib and coworkers (Cabib, 1975, 1976) have studied the specialised synthesis of chitin during the formation of the yeast primary septum. In this model system, chitin synthesis is regulated both temporally and spatially. Cabib's hypothetical model for chitin synthesis, previously discussed in section IV A, involves the activation of a plasma membrane-bound, zymogenic synthase by a vacuolar protease which, in turn, can be inactivated by a cytoplasmic inhibitor. However, it has been shown recently that chitin synthase is also present on internal vesicular membranes, termed chitosomes, in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> and other diverse fungi (Bartnicki-Garcia <u>et al</u>, 1978). Biosynthesis of the other cell-wall components, glucan and mannan, may occur by two complementary mechanisms (Linnemans <u>et al</u>, 1977; Santos <u>et al</u>, 1978; Rodriguez <u>et al</u>, 1979). These are the granulocrine mode, for apical growth, involving reverse pinocytosis by

vesicles and the ecrine mode, or random cell-wall deposition without vesicles; they are discussed in relation to mannan synthesis in section IV C, ii.

Farkaš (1979) has recently proposed a further model in which some enzymes involved in the formation of cell-wall components exist in a cryptic form in the plasma membrane. He suggested that their activity might be inhibited by contact with the cell wall or by some extracytoplasmic component. Delocalisation of cell-wall synthesis would result from either a disturbance of the contact between the cell wall and plasma membrane or a depletion of a metabolically unstable, extracellular, proteinaceous inhibitor of the synthase. Farkaš again proposes that cytoplasmic vesicles take enzymes, precursors, inhibitors and wall matrix material (synthesised on the rough and smooth endoplasmic reticulum) to the growth region, fuse with the plasmalemma and discharge their contents into the periplasmic space.

Activation and inactivation of polysaccharide synthases is undoubtedly an important mechanism in the regulation of cell-wall formation. Chitin synthase can exist in active or inactive states. The rate and site of cell-wall synthesis, and hence the shape of the cell will be determined by the distribution pattern of the active synthases. Synthases may be active when they reach the plasma membrane (Bartnicki-Garcia et al, 1978), be activated at the plasma membrane by specific proteases (Cabib and Ulane, 1973), be activated on association with lipophilic membrane components (Durán and Cabib, 1978) or become active after localised dissolution of the contact between the cell wall and the plasma membrane (Farkaš, 1979). The synthases may be inactivated either by prolonged action of proteases on the zymogen (Hasilik, 1974) or the presence of synthase inhibitors at

the cell surface (Farkaš, 1979). There is no evidence for the existence of the latter in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> although cytoplasmic inhibitory proteins have been reported to be active against chitin synthase in <u>Mucor rouxii</u> yeast and mycelial forms (McMurrough and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1973; Ruiz-Herrera and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1976; López-Romero <u>et al</u>, 1978) and against glucan synthase in the filamentous fungus, <u>Saprolegnia monoica</u> (Fèvre and Dumas, 1977).

Although most of the evidence for the above models has been derived from studies on chitin synthesis, the exact molecular mechanisms for activation and inhibition of chitin synthase in yeast are still not fully understood. Furthermore evidence for such processes occurring in glucan and mannan synthesis in <u>S. cerevisiae</u> has not been forthcoming.

B. Involvement of vesicles in cell-wall synthesis

All of the models proposed for wall growth in fungi postulate the involvement of vesicles to explain the spatial distribution of the components of the cell-wall synthesising machinery. There are two types of vesicle (large, 0.62 µm and small, 0.43 µm) present in S. cerevisiae (Cartledge et al, 1977). These have been considered, by Moor (1967), to be derived from the endoplasmic reticulum while Sentandreu and Northcote (1969a) have shown that the large vesicle (or vacuole) undergoes fission during the cell-cycle and that progeny of this fragmentation (small vesicles or sphaerosomes) become concentrated in the neck of the bud suggesting that they are involved in envelope Vesicles have been isolated and found to contain β -glucanase, growth. mannanase and mannan synthase activity (Cortat et al, 1973) as well as the activating factor of chitin synthase in S. cerevisiae (Cabib et al. Chitosome-like microvesicles can also be isolated from 1973). S. cerevisiae and range from 40-70 nm in diameter (Bartnicki-Garcia

et al, 1978). They are of two types. Firstly, there are proctoid chitosomes, which show little internal structure with negative staining. Secondly, there are cycloid chitosomes, which have a thin membrane Chitosomes are all shell and an interior with a grainy texture. converted to the latter type when incubated with UDP-N-acetylglucosamine and trypsin, in vitro, and chitin microfibrils are then produced. Sterol esters and triacylglycerols are two classes of yeast lipid located almost exclusively in intracellular low-density vesicles (Cartledge and Rose, 1973; Clausen et al, 1974). Evidence for the role of these vesicles in wall biogenesis has recently been provided by two studies. Ramsay and Douglas (1979) found that phosphate-limited S. cerevisiae contained decreased contents of glucan, sterol esters and triacylglycerols. If small vesicles are indeed involved in cellenvelope biogenesis, this would explain changes observed in wall composition, notably in glucan content, caused by phosphate limitation of growth (Ramsay and Douglas, 1979). Novick and Schekman (1979) have isolated a temperature-sensitive mutant of S. cerevisiae that is unable to secrete acid phosphatase at 37°C. At the restrictive temperature, cells accumulate large numbers of intracellular, membranebound vesicles containing acid phosphatase. In addition, intracellular chitin synthase activity increases when cells are grown at 37°C whereas the activity associated with the plasma-membrane fraction decreases. The authors proposed that membrane proteins and lipids of accumulated vesicles are precursors of the plasma membrane while the soluble contents of the vesicles are precursors of the secreted glycoproteins.

Extranuclear microtubules are seen to project into vesiclefilled buds of <u>S</u>. cerevisiae and it was suggested that these structures might be involved in controlling bud emergence (Byers and Goetsch.

1974, 1975). α - and β -tubulin proteins have also been isolated from <u>S. cerevisiae</u> (Water and Kleinsmith, 1976; Baum <u>et al</u>, 1978; Clayton <u>et al</u>, 1979). However, it is not known whether these microtubules play a role in guiding vesicles to growing regions. In addition, they may be involved in nuclear division (Byers and Goetsch, 1974, 1975) and may act as a cytoskeleton for the maintenance of shape in yeast protoplasts (Santos <u>et al</u>, 1978).

An ordered helical ring of 10 nm filaments is found in intimate association with the plasma membrane following bud emergence but disappears when cytokinesis begins (Byers and Goetsch, 1976). Byers and Goetsch (1976) suggested that this ring might inhibit activating factor-carrying vesicles in Cabib's model of chitin synthesis (section IV A) from fusing with the plasma membrane until the appropriate phase of cell division. It is possible that these filaments, whose composition is unknown, might be made of actin. Actin-like protein has recently been isolated from <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> and can polymerise, <u>in vitro</u>, to form 7 nm filaments (Koteliansky et al, 1979). OBJECT OF RESEARCH

•

Although some of the enzymatic reactions involved in yeast mannan synthesis have been well characterised, very little information is available on regulation of the overall process. By contrast, regulation of chitin synthesis is better understood. The single enzyme involved, chitin synthase, is subject to regulation by effectors such as UDP and GlcNAc, which inhibit and activate respectively. In addition, chitin synthesis is controlled by an activation-inactivation process requiring compartmentalisation of different components. The aims of this study were twofold:

1) to screen potential low molecular-weight effectors for their ability to regulate mannosyltransferase activity.

2) to determine whether mannan synthesis is subject to activation-inactivation processes analogous to those demonstrated for chitin synthesis.

Such studies might lead to a better understanding of the control mechanisms involved in mannan biosynthesis and of those for yeast cell-wall biogenesis in general.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

•

Organism and growth conditions

The strains of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> used in this study were all provided by Dr. C.E. Ballou, University of California, Berkeley. The haploid wild-type, <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A <u>a</u> and the mutant strains LB1-3B <u>mnn</u> 2-1a and LB1-10B <u>mnn</u> 1-2a were maintained on slopes of glucose-peptone-yeast extract medium (see below) containing 1.5% (w/v) agar. The strains were subcultured on these slopes at monthly intervals as well as being preserved, freeze-dried, in a sterile mixture of horse serum and 30% (w/v) glucose (10:3, v/v).

The yeasts were grown aerobically in a medium of the following composition (per litre) : glucose, 20 g; bactopeptone, 20 g; yeast extract, 10 g. Batches of medium (500 ml, in Erlenmeyer flasks) were inoculated with overnight yeast cultures (50 ml) and incubated at 30° C in an orbital shaker at 150 oscillations per min. Cells were harvested, during the mid-exponential growth phase, by centrifugation at 2,075 x g for 45 min in an MSE Mistral 6L refrigerated centrifuge and washed once with cold 0.85% (w/v) NaCl.

Preparation and lysis of sphaeroplasts

Sphaeroplasts were prepared by digestion of the yeast with Zymolyase 5000. Cells (approximately 1.6 g dry weight) were suspended in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer, pH 7.2 (100 ml) containing 10 mM MgCl₂ and 1 M sorbitol. Zymolyase 5000 (70-500 mg) was added and the suspension incubated at 30° C in an orbital shaker at 100 oscillations per min. Formation of osmotically-sensitive structures was monitored by adding 0.1 ml of suspension to 2.9 ml of water; the diluted suspension was shaken gently, left at room temperature for 10 min and its absorbance (A_{600}) then measured in a Unicam SP600 spectrophotometer (Alterthum and Rose, 1973). The cell suspension,

when diluted in 1 M sorbitol, never showed more than a 7% drop in absorbance during the period of sphaeroplast formation which varied Completion of sphaeroplast formation was confirmed from 30-60 min. by phase-contrast microscopy; sphaeroplasts were perfectly round and surrounded by a phase-bright halo. Sphaeroplasts were recovered by centrifugation at 1,500 x g for 10 min in an MSE High Speed 18 centrifuge and washed twice with buffered sorbitol. The pellet was finally resuspended in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2) and subjected to twenty strokes in a Teflon-glass hand homogeniser. care being taken to avoid cavitation. Microscopic examination revealed that more than 95% of sphaeroplasts were lysed by this procedure. The lysate contained sphaeroplast 'ghosts', which retained their original shape although had lost their bright halos; there were also vesicles and some aggregates of lysed material in the preparation. The sphaeroplast lysate was dispensed in 1 ml aliquots containing 20-40 mg protein and stored at -20°C.

Preparation of membrane and supernatant fractions

Sphaeroplast lysate was centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 2 h at 4° C in an MSE Superspeed 65 Ultracentrifuge. The supernatant fluid was translucent with a small, milky-white layer at the surface, which contained many small vesicles, presumably lipid in nature. Supernatant fluid was gently mixed, using a Pasteur pipette, and stored at -20°C at a protein concentration of 2.8-8.2 mg/ml. This material is referred to as the supernatant fraction.

The pellet was washed once with 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2), recovered by centrifugation at 100,000 x g for 30 min, and resuspended in the same buffer to give a protein concentration of 20-40 mg/ml. This washed membrane fraction was stored at $-20^{\circ}C$.

A 'clean' membrane fraction was prepared by washing the washed membrane fraction a further four times with 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2). The clean membrane fraction was stored at -20° C at a protein concentration of 9.2 mg/ml.

Mannosyltransferase assay

Mannosyltransferase activity was assayed by following the incorporation of [14C] mannose from GDP-[14C] mannose into perchloric acid-precipitable material. The standard incubation mixture (0.1 ml) contained 40 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂, GDP-[¹⁴C] mannose (110-185 pmol; 20 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate or washed membrane fraction (0.1-1.0 mg protein). Following incubation at 30°C for 20 min, reactions were terminated by the addition of ice-cold 0.3 M HClO, (1 ml) and the mixtures kept on ice for a further 10 min at least. They were then filtered through Oxoid membrane filters (0.45 µm pore size; 25 mm diameter), prewashed with cold 1% (w/v) mannose solution. For determination of optimal conditions for mannosyltransferase activity (Results, section II) and for testing effectors on activity (section III), the precipitate remaining on each filter was washed with a further portion of cold 0.3 M HClO_A (20 ml) followed by more cold 1% (w/v) mannose solution (5 ml). However, for mixtures containing high levels of protein (10 mg/ml) this was impracticable and hence for all results in section IV (whether low or high protein concentrations were used) filters were washed with only a further portion of HClO_A (1 ml). The filters were transferred to scintillation vials, dried under an infra-red lamp and finally counted in 10 ml toluene scintillant. For all independent assays, reactions were done in duplicate. Zero-time control mixtures were inactivated by 0.3 M HClO₄ (1 ml) before the addition of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose. These

controls had the same background count rate as those in which boiled enzyme $(100^{\circ}C \text{ for } 3 \text{ min})$ was used. Mannosyltransferase activity is expressed as moles of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose incorporated into polymer per hour per milligram of protein.

Preincubation and dialysis of enzyme preparations

Where indicated, sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane fraction were preincubated at 4°C for 24 h, at a protein concentration of 20 mg/ml prior to assaying for mannosyltransferase activity. Sphaeroplast lysate preparations were dialysed overnight (24 h at 4°C) against 200 volumes of 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2). Dialysis tubing (Visking size 1-8/32 inch; Medicell International Ltd., London) was cleaned in boiling 0.5 M acetic acid for 5 min then thoroughly washed with distilled water before use.

Polymer synthesis from different precursors

Polymer synthesis was measured using the standard mannosyltransferase assay mixture with different radioactively-labelled precursors at various concentrations. Either 20 nCi or 100 nCi of $UDP-[^{14}C]$ glucose (306 Ci/mol) or GDP- $[^{14}C]$ glucose (277 Ci/mol) were used in assays; these sugar nucleotides were diluted with unlabelled carrier when preparing precursors with the same specific activity as GDP- $[^{14}C]$ mannose (172 Ci/mol).

Lipid extraction

Lipids were extracted from reaction mixtures either by butan-1-ol or by chloroform-methanol mixtures.

(i) <u>Butan-l-ol extraction</u>. Standard assay mixtures (0.1 ml) were incubated at 30° C for 20 min and the reactions were terminated by the addition of ice-cold water (0.9 ml) and butan-l-ol

(1 ml), followed by vigorous mixing; separation into an upper layer of butan-l-ol, a lower aqueous layer and a layer of protein at the interface was aided by centrifugation at 2,000 x g for 10 min in an MSE Super Minor bench centrifuge. The upper layer was removed with a Pasteur pipette and the interface was extracted twice with further portions of butan-l-ol (1 ml each). The butan-l-ol extracts were combined, backwashed once with water (1 ml), transferred to scintillation vials and then evaporated to dryness, in vacuo. Total radioactivity was counted in 10 ml of toluene scintillant. Alternatively, washed extracts were redissolved in butan-l-ol or water (50 μ l), applied to Whatman No. 1 paper and separated by paper chromatography (p. 77).

(ii)Chloroform-methanol extractions. Standard assay mixtures (0.1 ml) were incubated at 30°C for 20 min and the reactions terminated by the addition of 2 ml of ice-cold chloroform-methanol (2:1, v/v), followed by thorough mixing. After centrifugation at 2,000 x g for 10 min in an MSE Super Minor bench centrifuge, the precipitates were extracted twice more with the same solvent (2 ml each). To the combined extracts (6 ml), 1.5 ml of 0.88% (w/v) KCl was added and the interface was washed twice with the upper phase of chloroform-methanol-0.88% KCl (8:4:3, by vol.; 1.5 ml) according to Folch et al (1957). The washed lower phase was transferred to scintillation vials and evaporated to dryness, in vacuo. The residue was extracted twice with chloroform-methanol-water (10:10:3, by vol.) and the combined extracts evaporated to dryness, in vacuo, in scintillation vials. Radioactive material was either counted in 10 ml of toluene scintillant or redissolved in chloroform-methanol (2:1, v/v; 50 μ l), applied to silica gel G plates and separated by t.l.c. (p. 78).

Zero-time controls in both extraction procedures had organic solvents added before GI_14_C mannose.

B-Elimination of radioactive mannoproteins

The β -elimination procedure was done on $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled polymer formed in standard assay mixtures, where reactions were terminated by heating at 100°C for 3 min. Mixtures were made up to 1 ml with water and centrifuged at 1,000 x g for 5 min in an MSE Super Minor bench centrifuge. The pellets were washed twice with water. resuspended in 0.1 M NaOH (1 ml) and incubated at room temperature (18-22°C) for 18 h. They were then neutralised by the addition of 2 M acetic acid (50 µl), centrifuged and the pellets washed twice with water. The pellets were finally transferred to scintillation vials with methanol $(0.5 \text{ ml and } 2 \times 0.5 \text{ ml washings})$. The methanol was removed by evaporation, in vacuo, and radioactivity counted in 10 ml of toluene scintillant. Control mixtures were incubated for 18 h with water instead of alkali and zero-time controls were from reaction mixtures containing heat-inactivated (100°C for 3 min) sphaeroplast lysate.

Incorporation of [14C] mannose into mannan polysaccharide

Synthesis of the long mannan polysaccharides was measured by the method of Parodi (1979a). In this procedure mannan is precipitated with 66% (v/v) aqueous methanol and then treated with 2 M LiOH. This liberates the short oligosaccharides attached to serine or threonine residues and the polysaccharide chains from the protein. The oligosaccharides are soluble in 66% methanol whereas the polysaccharide part of mannan remains insoluble in that solution. Standard assay mixtures (0.1 ml) were incubated at 30° C for 20 min and reactions

terminated by 0.4 ml of 50 mM LiCl and l ml of methanol. The precipitates were dissolved twice in 0.5 ml of 50 mM LiCl and precipitated each time with l ml of methanol. They were then heated for 15 min at 100° C in glass-stoppered tubes, with 2 M LiOH (0.5 ml). Methanol (l ml) was added and the precipitates twice dissolved in LiCl and reprecipitated as above. The precipitates were transferred to scintillation vials with methanol (0.5 ml and 2 x 0.5 ml washings). The methanol was removed by evaporation and radioactivity counted in 10 ml toluene scintillant.

Effect of supernatant fraction on mannosyltransferase activity

To test the effect of supernatant fraction on mannosyltransferase activity, 10-30 μ l of this fraction was included in standard incubation mixtures. In control mixtures, heat-treated (60°C for 10 min) supernatant fraction was added.

Treatment of sphaeroplast lysate and supernatant fraction with proteases and protease inhibitors

Standard 'incubation mixtures containing high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) were assayed for mannosyltransferase activity in the presence of different proteases. The proteases used included trypsin, subtilism BPN', pronase, pepsin, bromelain and <u>Aspergillus</u> acid protease; they were added at final concentrations ranging from 1-4 mg/ml.

Supernatant fraction was also treated with proteases at 30° C for 20 min and kept on ice briefly before assaying its effect on mannosyltransferase activity. In some cases, protease action was terminated by the addition of specific inhibitors. Supernatant fraction (20 µl) was incubated at 30° C for 20 min with 10 µl of trypsin

or pepsin (16.7 mg/ml) or proteinase A (0.67 mg/ml); trypsin action was then stopped by the addition of a solution of trypsin inhibitor (10 μ l, containing half the weight of trypsin used) and that of pepsin and proteinase A by 10 μ l of pepstatin A (10 mM, dissolved in 10%, v/v, DMSO). In control experiments, protease inhibitor was added to supernatant fraction before the protease.

The action of protease inhibitors was tested on sphaeroplast lysate and supernatant fraction during preincubation of these preparations at low temperature. Sphaeroplast lysate at high protein concentrations (20 mg/ml) was incubated at 4° C for 24 h with trypsin inhibitor (200 µg/ml) or quinacrine, PMSF or <u>o</u>-phenanthroline (all at 1 mM) prior to assaying mannosyltransferase activity. The last two inhibitors were dissolved in 10% (v/v) ethanol. Similarly, supernatant fraction was incubated at 4° C for 24 h with trypsin inhibitor (0.2-4.0 mg/ml) or 3.3 mM TAME (both soluble in water) or the water-insoluble inhibitors, PMSF (1-20 mM in 10%, v/v, ethanol), pepstatin A, TPCK or TLCK (all at 3.3 mM in 33%, v/v, DMSO). After incubation of the supernatant fraction, its effect on mannosyltransferase activity was measured. Control mixtures contained supernatant fraction which had been incubated with solvent but no inhibitor.

Degradation of sugar nucleotides

Degradation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled sugar nucleotides was assessed by separating reaction products by paper chromatography. Standard incubation mixtures (0.1 ml) contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂, $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled sugar nucleotide (72-578 pmol; 20 nCi or 100 nCi) and either sphaeroplast lysate or washed membrane fraction (0.1-1.0 mg protein) or 10-30 µl of supernatant fraction. After incubation at 30^oC for 20 min, reactions were terminated by

heating at 100°C for 3 min. Each mixture was applied, as a 1.0 inch-long streak, to Whatman 3MM paper and subjected to descending chromatography (p. 77). After development, the chromatograms were left to dry in a fume-cupboard, then cut into longitudinal strips, 1.5 inches wide, for each reaction. These strips were divided into 0.5 cm or 1.0 cm segments and counted in 5 ml toluene scintillant.

Radioactive material which did not co-migrate with sugar nucleotides or remain at the origin was regarded as products of sugarnucleotide hydrolysis. Percentage degradation was therefore determined by counting the radioactivity in these products and expressing the counts as a fraction of the total radioactive material on the chromatogram. Degradative activity was also expressed quantitatively as moles of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ mannose hydrolysed per hour per mg of protein.

Degradation of [14_C]mannan

Degradation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled mannan by either supernatant fraction or high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein was measured as follows.

(i) Standard incubation mixtures, containing 40 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (120 pmol; 20 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) were incubated at 30°C for 20 min. Reactions were terminated by the addition of ice-cold HClO₄ (0.3 M; 4 ml). These mixtures were centrifuged at 1,000 x g for 10 min in an MSE Super Minor bench centrifuge at room temperature. The pellets were washed twice with 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2). The pellets were finally reincubated with Tris-HCl (40 mM; pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂ and either high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) or the same amount of heat-treated (100°C for 3 min) sphaeroplast lysate at 30°C for 20 min. The reactions were terminated by the addition of ice-cold 0.3 M HClO₄ (1 ml).

(ii) Standard incubation mixtures, containing sphaeroplast lysate protein (l mg/ml), Tris-HCl (40 mM; pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂ and GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (120 pmol; 20 nCi), were incubated at 30°C for 20 min. Reactions were terminated by heating at 100°C for 3 min. Tris-HCl buffer (50 mM; pH 7.2; 4 ml) was added to the mixtures, which were then centrifuged and washed as in (i) above. The pellets were incubated at 30°C for 20 min with Tris-HCl (40 mM; pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂, and 30 µl of either supernatant fraction or heat-treated (60°C for 10 min) supernatant fraction. The reactions were terminated by 0.3 M HClO₄ (1 ml).

With both methods, the resultant mixtures were filtered and counted as described for the standard mannosyltransferase assay. The amount of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannan hydrolysed by either preparation was calculated by subtracting the radioactivity remaining, after treatment of the $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled polymer with supernatant fraction or sphaeroplast lysate, from that remaining after treatment with heat-inactivated preparations.

EDTA treatment of the supernatant fraction

The ability of the supernatant fraction to inhibit mannosyltransferases and to degrade GDP-mannose was examined following pretreatment with EDTA. Supernatant fraction (20 µl) was incubated at 0° C for 10 min with 60 mM EDTA (10 µl). EDTA-treated supernatant fraction was included in standard mannosyltransferase assay mixtures containing 40 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (at a final concentration, in excess of EDTA, of 7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (137 pmol; 20 nCi) and washed membrane fraction (10 mg protein/ml). For estimation of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose degradation, washed membrane fraction was omitted and mixtures were separated by paper chromatography as described previously (p. 72).

Large-scale preparations of supernatant fraction

Two methods were used to prepare large batches of supernatant fraction. Firstly, cells were broken by mechanical disruption with glass beads and supernatant fraction was obtained by differential centrifugation of the cell-free extract. A suspension of cells (about 30% wet wt. per vol. in 50 mM Tris-HCl. pH 7.2) was disrupted in precooled Braun bottles containing 25 ml of cell suspension and 30 ml of No. 10 Ballotini beads. The bottles were shaken at 4,000 oscillations per min in a Braun MSK homogeniser (B. Braun, Melsungen, West Germany) for 2 min, during which time the temperature was maintained at $0-4^{\circ}C$ by a constant stream of CO2. The beads were removed by filtration through sintered glass (porosity grade 0) and cell-wall debris by centrifugation at 2,000 x g for 20 min in a MSE Mistral 6L refrigerated centrifuge. The walls were twice washed with ice-cold Tris-HCl buffer (50 mM; pH 7.2) and the combined supernatant fluid and washes were centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 1 h in an MSE Superspeed 65 Ultracentrifuge. The supernatant fluid thus obtained (250 ml) included a milky-white surface layer; this layer was thoroughly mixed with the rest of the supernatant fluid before treating with ammonium sulphate (see below). A small portion of supernatant fluid was stored at -20°C, at a protein concentration of 3.8 mg/ml.

The second method involved a large-scale (fourfold) preparation of sphaeroplast lysate. Sphaeroplast lysate (34 ml) was centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 2 h in an MSE Superspeed 65 Ultracentrifuge to yield about 22 ml of supernatant fraction (10.8 mg protein/ml) which was stored at -20° C.

Ammonium sulphate precipitation of supernatant fractions

Supernatant fluid, obtained as described above, was

fractionated by ammonium sulphate precipitation. $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ was added slowly, with stirring at 0°C to 40% (w/v) saturation (Dawson <u>et al</u>, 1969). Precipitated material was removed by centrifugation at 20,000 x g for 30 min in an MSE High Speed 25 centrifuge and resuspended in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2; 5 ml). Further addition of $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ to the second supernatant fluid gave a second precipitate, at 60% saturation, which was again resuspended in buffer (5 ml). A third precipitate was obtained at 80% saturation and this was redissolved in buffer (5 ml). The three fractions were dialysed against 3 l of Tris-HCl buffer at 4°C for 12 h and against two further changes of buffer for 2 h each. They were all stored at -20°C.

Elution and hydrolysis of peak X material

Radioactively-labelled peak X material, identified by paperchromatographic separation of the products of mannosyltransferase reaction mixtures, was eluted from chromatograms with 70% (v/v) aqueous ethanol. About 0.5 ml of eluant was required to elute all radioactivity from each strip (1 cm x 1.5 inches). Peak X material was treated with mild and strong acid. Approximately 6,000 cpm of the peak X eluate was evaporated to dryness, in vacuo. This was treated with either 0.01 M HCl (2 ml) at 100°C for 30 min, in glass-stoppered 2 M HCl at 110°C for 4 h in ampoules sealed under vacuum. tubes or The hydrolysates were concentrated to dryness by rotary evaporation. dissolved in 70% (v/v) ethanol (50 μ l), then applied to t.l.c. cellulose plates and subjected to ascending chromatography (p. 78). Following development, 0.5 cm sections of cellulose were scraped off plates into scintillation vials and counted in 10 ml toluene scintillant.

Extraction and isolation of yeast mannans

Mannan was prepared by two methods. Method A. Mannan was

extracted from stationary-phase cells of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A <u>a</u> (137 g wet weight) by autoclaving them in neutral citrate buffer (20 mM; pH 7.2); the mannan was twice precipitated with Fehling's solution (Appendix IIA, p. 182) as described by Kocourek and Ballou (1969). The yield of mannan by this method was 870 mg dry wt. <u>Method B</u>. Mannan (500 mg), prepared by Method A, was dissolved in 2 M LiOH (10 ml), heated at 100° C for 2 h, and precipitated with two volumes of methanol. It was then dissolved three times in 50 mM LiCl and reprecipitated each time with two volumes of methanol. This procedure ensures that only the polysaccharide part of yeast mannan is obtained (Parodi, 1979a). The yield of mannan by this method was 185 mg dry wt.

Protein determinations

Protein was estimated by the method of Lowry <u>et al</u> (1951) using bovine plasma albumin as a standard (see Appendix IIB, p. 182). Prior to analysis, samples were digested in 0.5 M NaOH at 100°C for 15 min, in glass-stoppered tubes.

Paper chromatography

Descending chromatography on Whatman No. 1 or 3 MM paper (23 cm x 56 cm) was done at room temperature for 12-18 h in one of the following solvents:

A) ethyl acetate-water-butan-l-ol-acetic acid (3:4:4:2.5, by vol.; Tanner, 1969)

B) iso-butyric acid - M aqueous ammonia (5:3, v/v; Krebs and Hems, 1953)

C) butan-l-ol - acetic acid - water (4:1:1, by vol.; Partridge, 1948).

Products were identified by co-chromatography with radioactive or non-radioactive authentic standards. The latter were detected by the following methods:

alkaline silver nitrate dip reagent for sugars (Trevelyan <u>et al</u>,
 1950; Appendix IIC, p. 182)

2) perchloric acid - molybdate spray reagent for phosphate esters (Hanes and Isherwood, 1949; Appendix IID, p. 183)

3) exposure to ultraviolet light (Hanovia Lamps, Slough, England) which shows up sugar nucleotides as dark-blue spots on a faintly fluorescing paper background (Holiday and Johnson, 1949).

Thin-layer chromatography

Glass plates (5 cm x 20 cm) were coated with a layer (0.25 mm thick) of either silica gel G, for separation of lipids, or cellulose (Sigmacell) for separation of peak X material. The plates were prepared using a Shandon Unoplan Leveller model SA (Shandon Scientific Co. Ltd., Willesden, London). Only the silica plates were activated before use at 110°C for 30 min. Separation of radioactive material was accomplished by developing the plates in solvent system B (cellulose plates) or in chloroform-methanol-water (65:25:4, by vol.; solvent system D, for silica plates). Products were identified by comparison with either radioactive or non-radioactive The latter were detected as charred spots authentic standards. after spraying with 50% (v/v) sulphuric acid and heating at 180^oC for 10-15 min.

Radioactive counting

All samples were counted for 10 min in a Nuclear Enterprises scintillation spectrometer (NE 8320) in toluene scintillant

(5 ml or 10 ml). The composition of the scintillant was: toluene, 1 l; 2,5-diphenyloxazole, 4 g; 1,4-bis-(4-methyl-5-phenyloxazole-2-yl)benzene, 0.1 g.

Glassware

All glassware used in biochemical work was cleaned by steeping in a 1% (w/v) solution of Alconox (Alconox Inc., New York). Cleaning fluid was removed by exhaustive rinsing in tap water followed by two rinses in distilled water prior to drying in an oven at $105^{\circ}C$.

<u>Chemicals</u>

All radioactive material was supplied by the Radiochemical C_entre, Amersham, England. Bactopeptone, yeast extract and agar were from Difco Laboratories (Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.) and bovine plasma albumin was obtained from Armour Pharmaceutical, Eastbourne, England. Ficoll 400 was purchased from Pharmacia (Fine Chemicals) Ltd., London, Zymolyase 5000 from Kirin Brewery Co. Ltd., Takasaka, Gumma Pref., Japan, Silica gel G from E. Merck, A.G., Darmstadt, Germany

and mannonic acid lactone from Koch-Light Laboratories, Colnbrook, England. All solvents and other chemicals were obtained from EDH Chemicals Ltd., Poole, England or from Sigma London Chemical Co. Ltd., and were of AnalaR grade. All other biochemicals and enzymes were purchased from Sigma London Chemical Co. Ltd.

RESULTS

.

.

I. GROWTH OF ORGANISMS AND PREPARATION OF ENZYMES

A. Growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains

A growth curve for <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1<u>Aa</u> is shown in figure 4. The yeast grew exponentially for up to 5 hours before entering the stationary phase. Cells were always harvested after 2-4 hours incubation, during the mid-exponential phase. The growth of S. cerevisiae LBL-3B and LBL-10B was identical.

B. Sphaeroplast formation

Sphaeroplasts were prepared by resuspending cells in IM sorbitol buffer and incubating at 30°C with Zymolyase 5000, a commercial preparation of β -(1-3)glucanase. Cells were readily converted to sphaeroplasts with Zymolyase 5000, as determined by microscopic examination. The osmotic sensitivity of cells during incubation with the enzyme was monitored by dilution of samples in water; typical results are shown in figure 5. The rate at which the yeast became osmotically sensitive was dependent on the concentration of Zymolyase 5000 used: complete lysis in water occurred after 30, 40 and 70 minutes incubation at 30°C with Zymolyase 5000 concentrations of 5.0, 2.0 and 0.7 mg/ml respectively. A Zymolyase 5000 concentration of 5.0 mg/ml tended to cause lysis of the sphaeroplasts in incubation buffer containing IM The extent of lysis was decreased by using buffer containing sorbitol. 1.2M or 1.4M sorbitol but, at both these concentrations, cells began to For assays testing the optimal conditions and effectors plasmolyse. of mannosyltransferase activity (sections II and III). enzyme was prepared from cells treated with a Zymolyase 5000 concentration of 0.7 mg/ml; for other work, a concentration of 2.0 mg/ml was used.

Figure 4. Growth curve for <u>S. cerevisiae X2180-1A a</u>

Values shown represent the mean absorbance for eight independent cultures.

•

81

.

•

.

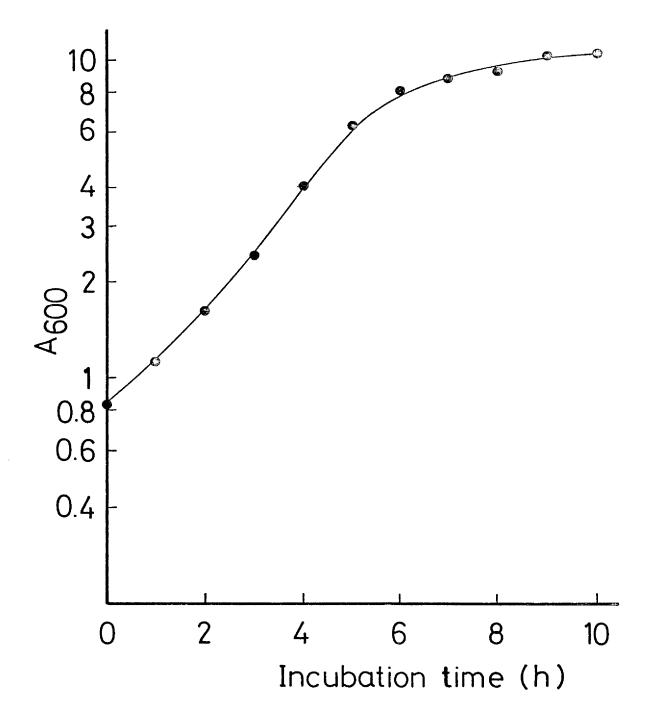
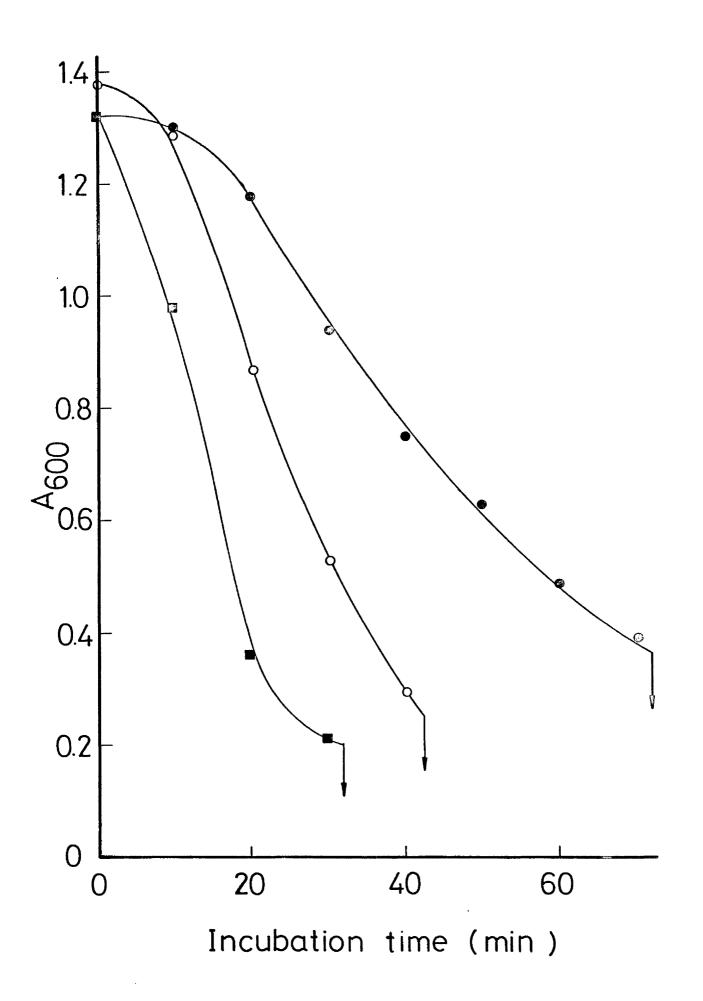


Figure 5. Sphaeroplast formation in <u>S. cerevisiae X2180-1A a</u>

Suspensions of yeast in 1 M sorbitol buffer were incubated at 30° C with Zymolyase 5000 at concentrations of 0.7 (\bullet), 2.0 (O) or 5.0 mg/ml (\blacksquare). Sphaeroplast formation was monitored as described in Materials and Methods and sphaeroplasts were harvested at times indicated by the arrows.



Sphaeroplast formation with the mutant strains, LB1-3B and LB1-10B, was similar but less rapid. A suspension of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> LB1-3B required 70 min incubation with Zymolyase 5000 (2 mg/ml) before sphaeroplast formation (indicated by change in A_{600}) was identical to that obtained with <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1Aa similarly incubated for 45 min.

II. OPTIMAL CONDITIONS FOR MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY

A. <u>Temperature</u>

Mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate preparations was optimal at 30° C (figure 6). 75% of this activity was observed at 15° C and 43° C, and 22% at 0° C. Mannosyltransferase activity was destroyed after 10 min at 60° C and 3 min at 100° C.

В. <u>р</u>Н

Mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate preparations was optimal between pH values of 6.5 and 7.5 using Tris-HCl or imidazole-HCl buffers (figure 7). Since enzyme was prepared in Tris-HCl, this buffer at pH 7.2 was used in the standard assay mixture. The concentration of Tris-HCl in the assay did not significantly affect mannosyltransferase activity over the range of 25-40 mM (100 \pm 2.9%).

C. Incubation time

Incorporation of $[^{14}c]$ mannose from GDP- $[^{14}c]$ mannose into polymer by both sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations was almost linear for the first 30 min incubation at 30°C (figure 8). Incorporation was variable with different batches of enzyme but was usually greater with sphaeroplast lysates than with washed membrane fractions.

Figure 6.

19 A.

Effect of varying incubation temperature on mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate preparation from S. cerevisiae.

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml) and $GDP-\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C\end{bmatrix}$ mannose (185 pmol ; 20 nCi). They were incubated, at the temperature indicated, for 20 min.

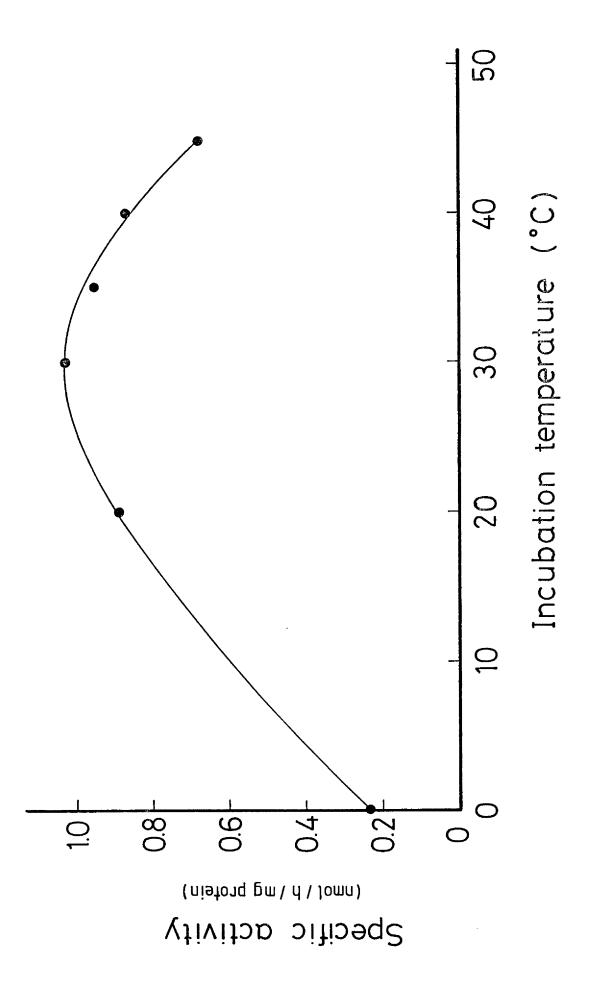


Figure 7. Effect of pH on mannosyltransferase activity of a

sphaeroplast lysate preparation from S. cerevisiae.

Reaction mixtures contained $MnCl_2$ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (185 pmol ; 20 nCi) and different buffers, as indicated (all at 50 mM). They were incubated at 30[°]C for 20 min.

- Na₃ citrate-citric acid Tris-HC1
- △ NaH maleate-NaOH □ Borate-HC1
- **O** Imidazole-HC1

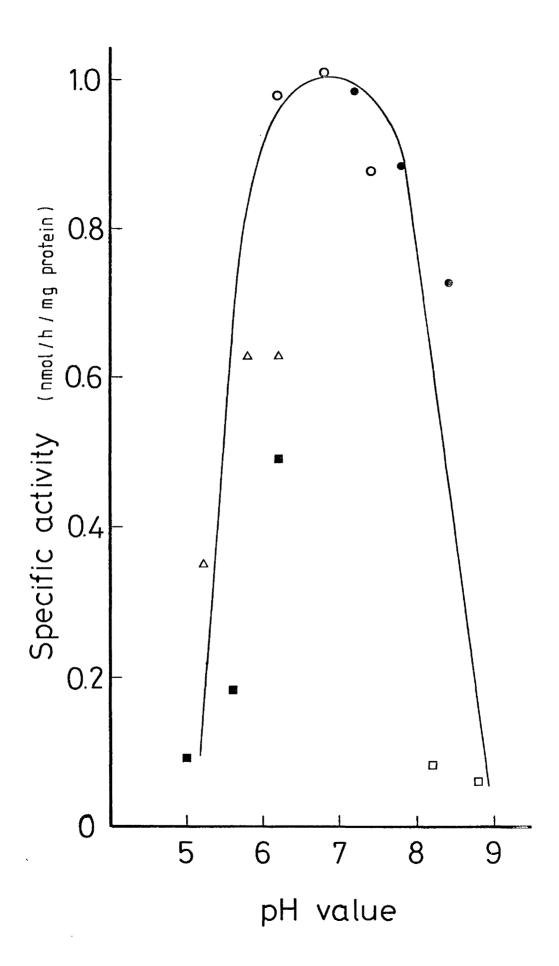
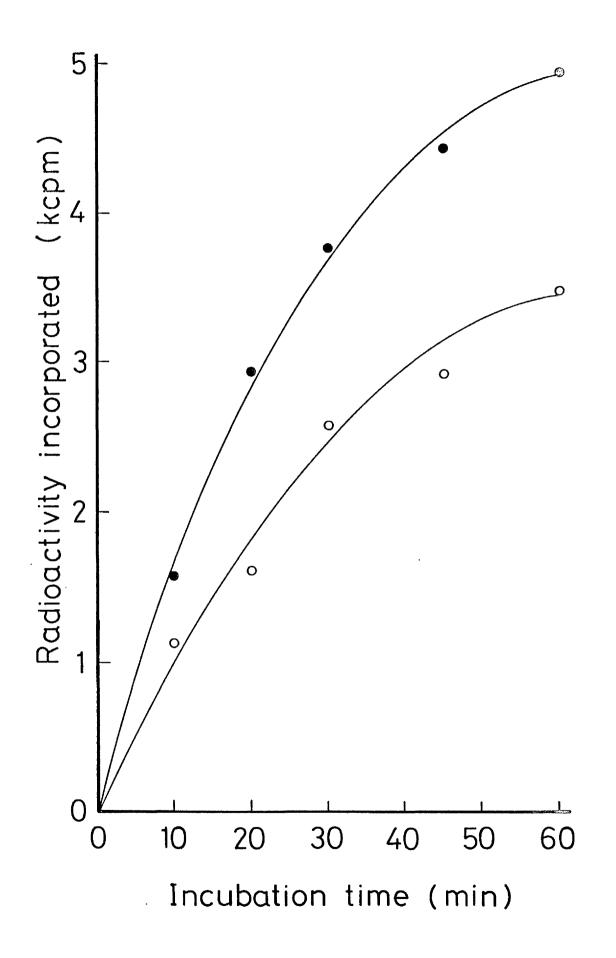


Figure 8. Time course for incorporation of [14_C]mannose into polymer by sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations from S. cerevisiae.

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (116 pmol ; 20 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml ; •) or washed membrane fraction (1.0 mg protein per ml ; •) and were incubated at 30°C, for the times indicated.



D. Enzyme protein and exogenous acceptor concentration

Incorporation of radioactivity into polymer as a function of enzyme concentration is shown in figure 9. It was similar for both sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations and appeared to be activated when protein concentrations of 0.5-1.0 mg/ml were used. If concentrations greater than 1.0 mg/ml were used, the filtration of mixtures was slowed down considerably. Results obtained using higher protein concentrations are presented, in detail, in section IV.

When sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml) was assayed for activity, no stimulation of incorporation occurred if heat-inactivated washed membrane fraction $(100^{\circ}C \text{ for 5 min}; 0.2-1.0 \text{ mg protein per ml})$ or mannan (prepared by methods A and B in Materials and Methods; 1-10 mg dry wt per ml) was included in assay mixtures.

E. MnCl₂ concentration

Mannosyltransferase activity of both sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations was optimal with $MnCl_2$ concentrations ranging from 2.5 mM to 10 mM (figure 10). A concentration of 7.5 mM $MnCl_2$ was used for future assays, unless otherwise stated. Activity, with no exogenous ions added, varied from 40-60% of the activity with 7.5 mM $MnCl_2$. The stimulation of activity by 5 mM $MgCl_2$ was only 50% of that obtained with 7.5 mM $MnCl_2$ and activity was not enhanced further with $MgCl_2$ concentrations up to 20 mM. The effect of some other cations on mannosyltransferase activity is described in section IVB (table 13, p. 130).

F. Stability of enzyme preparations

Mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate prepara-

Figure 9. Effect of varying protein concentration on mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations from <u>S</u>. cerevisiae.

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (116 pmol ; 20 nCi) and different concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate (\bullet) or washed membrane (O) preparations. They were incubated at 30°C for 20 min.

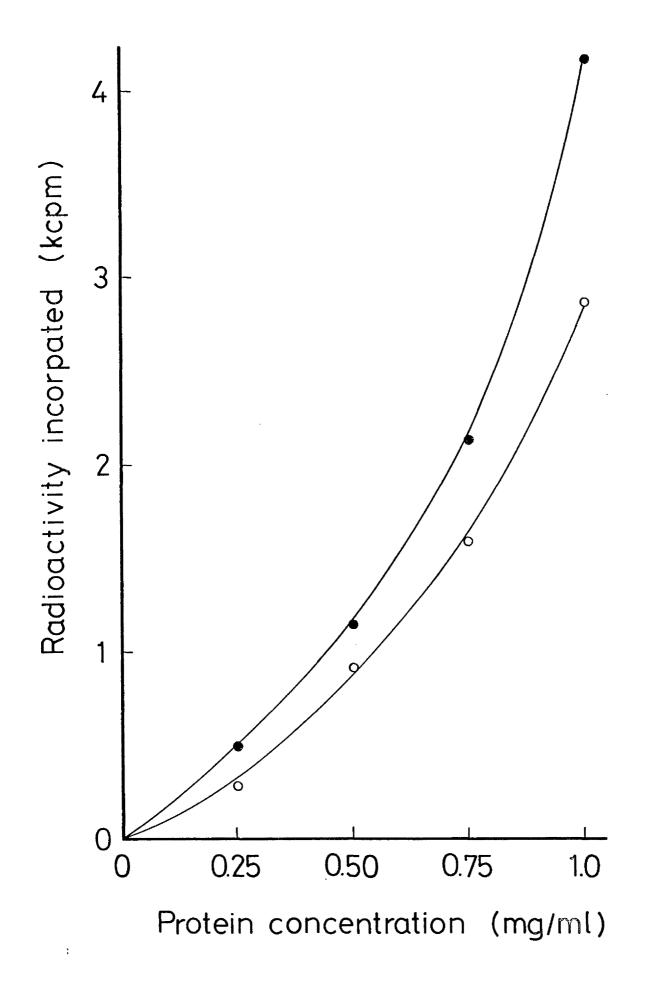
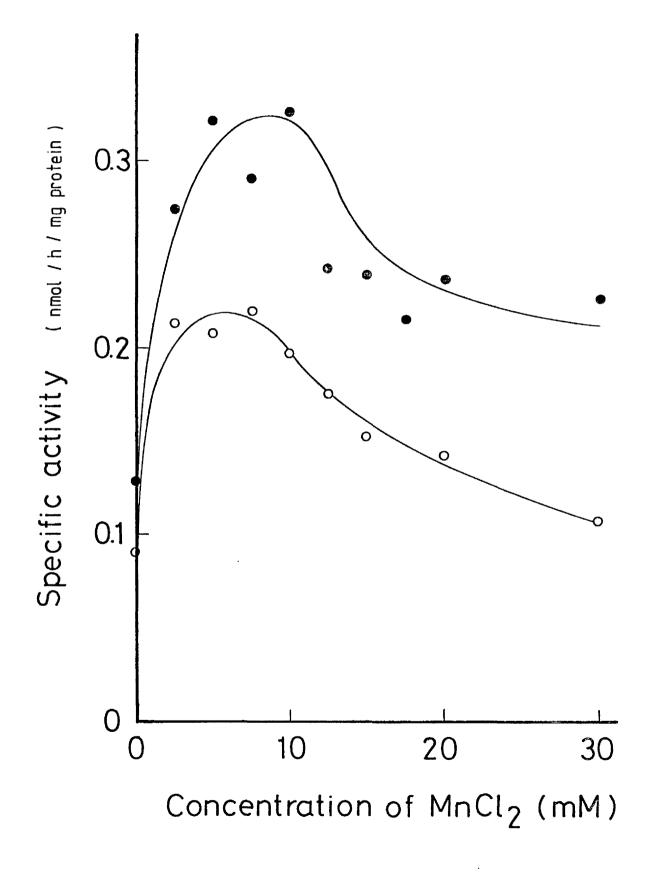


Figure 10.	Effect of varying MnCl ₂ concentration on mannosyl-
	transferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and
	washed membrane preparations from <u>S. cerevisiae</u> .

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), sphaeroplast lysate (1 mg protein per ml; •) or washed membrane fraction (1 mg protein per ml; •), $GDP-[{}^{14}C]$ mannose (116 pmol; 20 nCi) and different concentrations of MnCl₂. They were incubated at 30°C for 20 min.



tions was rapidly lost at 4°C; about 70% of the activity was lost after 36 h (figure 11). The washed membrane fraction, however, only lost about 10% of its activity during storage for 64 h at 4°C (figure 11). Enzyme activity was similarly lost by both preparations when stored at -20°C. Figure 11 shows that most of this loss occurred during the first month's storage, with little change during the subsequent three month's storage. Slightly less activity was lost after storage of both enzyme preparations at -70°C. The decrease in activity of the sphaeroplast lysate during storage at -20°C for six weeks is shown, in more detail, in figure 12. Enzyme kept at -20°C for short periods (12 h to 7 days) at a protein concentration of 2 mg/ml. consistently showed an initial activation followed by a loss of mannosyltransferase activity. Freezing and thawing of enzyme preparations resulted in a gradual loss of activity. After 8-12 daily freezing and thawing events, 83% and 65% of the activity remained for the washed membrane and sphaeroplast lysate preparations, respectively. Although Ficoll 400, at a concentration (7%, w/v) which did not interfere with mannosyltransferase activity, slightly stabilised the loss of enzyme activity (figure 12), Ficoll 400 appeared to prevent the initial activation of mannosyltransferases that occurred when the enzyme was stored in Tris-HCl buffer alone. Behrens and Cabib (1968) stored similar enzyme preparations at -5° C, in 33% (v/v) glycerol, to stabilise mannosyltransferase activity. However, these authors also reported that glycerol was inhibitory in the enzyme assay. Storage of sphaeroplast lysate at -20°C with glycerol (30%, v/v) in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2) therefore required that the sphaeroplast lysate preparation be centrifuged and washed before assaying enzyme activity. Thus, the preparation was no longer a sphaeroplast lysate; furthermore, the specific

Figure 11. Stability of mannosyltransferase activity at different temperatures.

Enzyme preparations were stored at a protein concentration of 2 mg/ml at different temperatures before assaying mannosyltransferase activity using the standard assay.

- Sphaeroplast lysate
 preparation at 4°C
 preparation at -70°C

The standard assay contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (120 pmol ; 20 nCi) and enzyme as indicated (1 mg protein/ml). Mixtures were incubated at 30° C for 20 min.

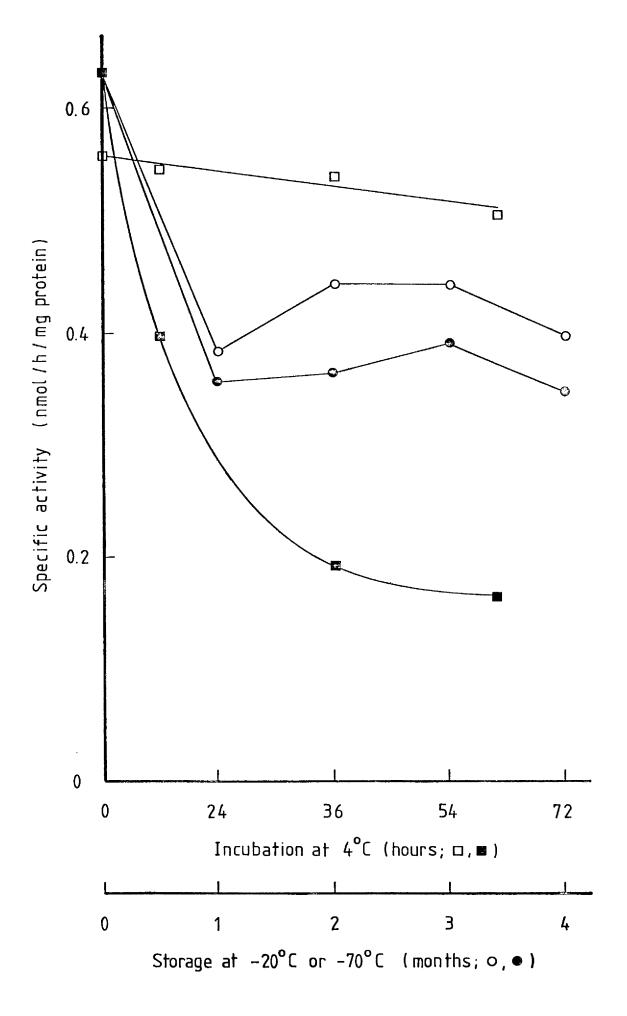
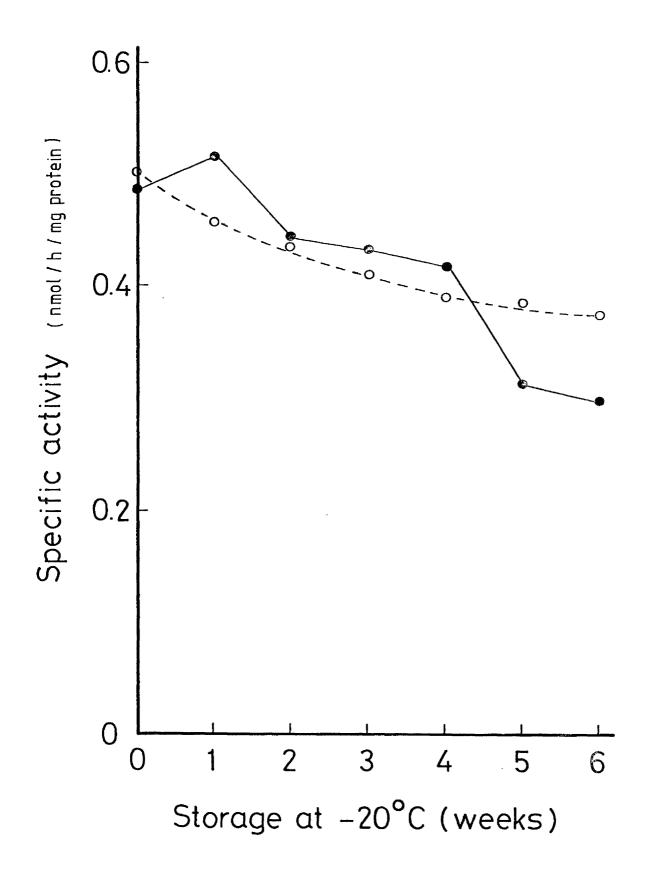


Figure 12. Stability of mannosyltransferase activity in Tris-HC1_ and in Ficoll 400

Sphaeroplast lysate preparation was stored at $-20^{\circ}C$ at a protein concentration of 2 mg/ml in either Tris-HCl (50 mM, pH 7.2; •) or the same buffer containing Ficoll 400 (7%, w/v; O). After thawing, the enzyme activity was assayed using the standard assay.

The standard assay contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (120 pmol ; 20 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml). Mixtures were incubated at 30°C for 20 min.



activity of enzyme stored in this manner was very irregular when tested over a six-month period.

III. EFFECTORS OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY

A. Survey of effectors

Mannosyltransferase activity was assayed at an enzyme protein concentration of 1 mg/ml with a variety of effectors, all at a final concentration of 1 mM. For these experiments, enzyme was prepared from cells treated with Zymolyase 5000 at a concentration of 0.7 mg/ml; the results are listed in tables 1 and 2. Of the sugars tested, including glucose, mannose and N-acetylglucosamine, none had any dramatic effect although, with the washed membrane preparation, mannose caused 10% inhibition of activity (table 1). Cyclic AMP and the 5'-monophosphate nucleosides, AMP, UMP and GMP, similarly had little effect except that UMP caused 11% inhibition of activity of the sphaeroplast lysate. ADP and ATP, especially, stimulated mannosyltransferase activity in both preparations while GTP and, more obviously, GDP inhibited activity. Finally, of the nucleotides, UDP had no effect while UTP had a different effect on activity of the two preparations. UTP caused 27% inhibition of activity of the sphaeroplast lysate preparation and 20% stimulation of that of the washed membrane fraction. Both inorganic phosphate and pyrophosphate gave a similar 20% stimulation of activity of the latter fraction while having no effect on mannosyltransferase activity of the sphaeroplast lysate preparation. Glutamine, required in the synthesis of N-acetylglucosamine, had no effect on activity with either preparation.

Table 2 shows the effect of 8 sugar nucleotides on mannosyltransferase activity. UDP-N-acetylglucosamine, ADP-, CDP-, TDP- and

Table 1. Effect of sugars, nucleotides and other compounds on

mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane

preparations from S. cerevisiae

Addition to incubation mixture	Relative enzyme	activity (%)
(1 mM)	Sphaeroplast lysate preparation	Washed membrane fraction
NONE		100.0
Glucose	$101.2 \pm 1.8 (3)$	$102.5 \pm 1.0 (3)$
Mannose	96.3 ± 5.7 (4)	89.4 ± 3.4 (3)
Mannose-1-phosphate	96.6 ± 0.8 (2)	ND
N-Acetylglucosamine	97.2 ± 1.0 (3)	99.4 ± 0.5 (3)
Glucosamine	$100.4 \pm 6.0 (4)$	101.8 ± 3.6 (3)
2-Deoxyglucose	103.8 (1)	98.1 (1)
AMP	97.7 ± 0.7 (3)	97.1 ± 1.4 (3)
ADP	119.3 ± 5.3 (3)	114.1 ± 2.1 (3)
ATP	242.4 ± 6.3 (3)	232.4 ± 7.2 (4)
GMP	94.9 ± 3.1 (3)	100.0 [±] 4.4 (3)
GDP	38.9 ± 3.2 (3)	40.3 ± 0.3 (3)
GTP	65.0 ± 3.4 (3)	66.3 ± 2.6 (3)
UMP	88.9 ± 4.2 (3)	105.1 ± 3.3 (3)
UDP	101.1 ± 3.8 (3)	97.1 ± 1.4 (3)
UTP	73.3 ± 5.5 (3)	120.5 ± 2.3 (4)
Pi	106.3 ± 6.0 (3)	120.3 ± 3.4 (3)
PPi	100.0 ± 5.4 (3)	120.9 ± 5.4 (4)
Cyclic AMP	98.6 ± 3.9 (3)	$96.0 \pm 2.2 (3)$
Glutamine	$100.0 \pm 7.6 (3)$	96.7 ± 5.4 (3)

Values shown are means $\stackrel{+}{-}$ the standard deviation. The number of

independent assays done is indicated in parentheses.

ND, Not determined.

Table 2.

of sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations

from <u>S.</u> cerevisiae

Addition to	Relative activit	cy (%)
incubation mixture (1 mM)	Sphaeroplast lysate preparation	Washed membrane fraction
NONE	100.0	100.0
UDP-N-acety1glucosamine	101.0 ± 1.9	101.7 ± 3.0
ADP-glucose	112.1 [±] 1.5	100.2 ± 1.3
CDP-glucose	103.4 ± 4.8	91.5 ± 1.6
dTDP-glucose	99.5 ± 3.1	94.1 ± 2.4
UDP-glucose	95.2 ± 5.6	104.1 ± 4.6
GDP-glucose	19.4 ± 5.0	23.8 ± 7.0
UDP-glucose and GDP-glucos	e 19.4 [±] 4.7	24.9 ± 7.0
UDP-mannose	80.1 ± 5.9	79.4 [±] 4.9
ADP-mannose	75.7 ± 4.1	89.0 ± 3.6

Values shown are the means of three independent assays - standard deviation.

UDP-glucose all affected mannosyltransferase activity by no more than ADP- and UDP-mannose inhibited activity of both enzyme prepara-12%. GDP-glucose, on the other hand caused about 81% and tions by 11-24%. 76% inhibition of activity of the sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations respectively. When GDP- and UDP-glucose were both included in reaction mixtures, at concentrations of 1 mM, there was no change in the inhibition compared with that caused by GDP-glucose alone. Four sugar nucleotides were tested over a range of concentrations up to 2 mM (figure 13). GDP-glucose was a potent inhibitor of mannosyl-It caused 30% inhibition of activity when the transferase activity. concentrations of GDP-glucose and GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose were 10 μ M and 1 μ M respectively. Inhibition by ADP- and UDP-mannose was optimal at approximately 1 mM, with little extra effect at 2 mM. UDP-N-acety1glucosamine, however, which had little effect on mannosyltransferase activity, caused its maximum inhibition (8%) at a concentration of 0.5 mM.

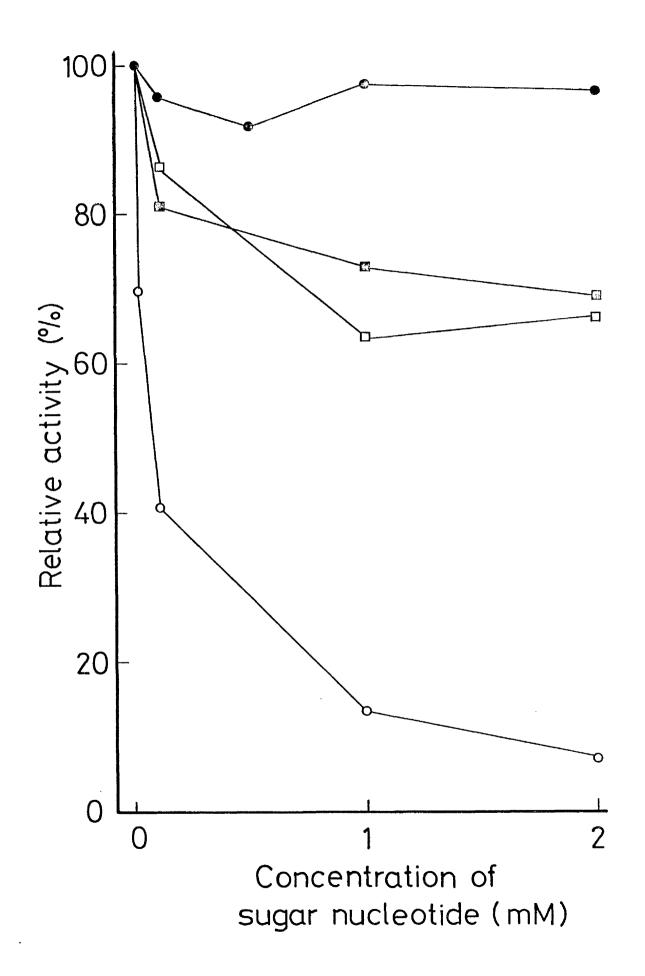
B. Mannosyltransferase activity of enzymes prepared from mutant strains

The mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A was compared with that of washed membrane fractions from two mutant strains of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u>, <u>mnn</u> 1 and <u>mnn</u> 2 (table 3). Activity was lower in the washed membrane fraction than in the sphaeroplast lysate from the wildtype, and activity was lower still in washed membrane fractions prepared from the mutants. The effect of ATP and GDP-glucose on the activities of the different enzymes was compared (table 3). ATP stimulated mannosyltransferase activity in preparations from the mutants, but to a lesser extent than with the wild-type preparations. GDP-glucose caused the same inhibition (74-80%) of activity with washed membrane fractions from the mutant strains and the wild-type.

Figure 13. Effect of sugar nucleotides on mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate preparation

- UDP-N-acetylglucosamine
- □ ADP-mannose
- UDP-mannose
- O GDP-glucose

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (116 pmol ; 20 nCi), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml) and sugar nucleotides as indicated. They were incubated at 30°C for 20 min.



		different strains	different strains of <u>S</u> . cerevisiae	
Strain of	Enzyme	Specific	Relative enzyme activity (%) ^a	activity (%) ^a
S. cerevisiae	preparation	activity	vith:	
		(pmol/h/ mg protein)	ATP (1 mM)	GDP-glucose (1 mM)
X2180-1A	Sphaeroplast lysate	398	232	19
X2180-1A	Washed membrane fraction	264	242	24
LB1-3B mn2	Washed membrane fraction	256	151	22
LB1-10B mnn1	Washed membrane fraction	226	185	26

Comparison of mannosyltransferase activities in enzyme preparations from

Table 3.

^aactivity expressed as a percentage of activity without effectors.

C. Effect of ATP and UTP

Stimulation of mannosyltransferase activity was greatest with ATP (table 1, p. 94). However, in replicate experiments, using fresh enzyme preparations, the stimulatory effect of ATP was lost. This was considered to be due to slight changes in the method used for enzyme preparation. Previously, addition of 1 mM ATP gave a relative enzyme activity of 244% with an enzyme prepared from cells harvested after 3.5 h growth at 30° C (table 1). Cells had been treated with a Zymolyase 5000 concentration of 0.7 mg/ml for 1 h at 30° C to convert them to sphaeroplasts. Further enzyme preparations from cells either (a) harvested after 2.25 h and incubated at 30° C for 48 min with Zymolyase 5000 (2 mg/ml), or (b) harvested after 2 h and incubated under identical conditions with 5 mg/ml of Zymolyase 5000, were not activated by ATP. Both of these preparations had higher mannosyltransferase activity than previous ones but, while enzyme (a) was activated 37% by 1 mM ATP, enzyme (b) most actually inhibited by 1 mM ATP (9%).

In light of these results, the effect of ATP and UTP on enzyme activity were reinvestigated using higher nucleotide concentrations and different enzyme preparations (table 4). Late log-phase cells, which required longer periods of incubation for sphaeroplast formation, gave rise to washed membrane fractions that were activated by both ATP and UTP at concentrations of 1 mM and 5 mM. However sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations, derived from cells harvested earlier and incubated for only 45 min with higher concentrations of Zymolyase 5000, possessed mannosyltransferase activity that was marginally inhibited by UTP and ATP at 1 mM. It was again found that 1 mM UTP inhibited mannosyltransferase activity of the sphaeroplast lysate while enhancing activity of the washed membrane fraction to the same extent as previously (table 1). At higher nucleotide concentrations, activity was further

	Relatí	Relative activity $(z)^{b}$ in the presence of:	in the presenc	e of:
Enzyme preparation ^a	ATP		D	UTP
	1 mM	5 mM	1 mM	5 тМ
Sphaeroplast lysate l	137.2	Ð	78.6	QN
Washed membrane fraction 1	135.4	216.1	121.7	144.5
Sphaeroplast lysate 2	97.5	93.6	95.5	88.3
Washed membrane fraction 2	98.8	115.3	99.2	98.4

60 lysis of sphaeroplasts prepared by one of two methods: 1. Cells harvested after 3.5 h; treated at 30°C for 60 min with 0.7 mg Zymolyase 5000 per ml. 2. Cells harvested after 3 h; treated at 30°C for 45 min with 2.0 mg Zymolyase 5000 per ml.

b Mannosyltransferase activity expressed as the percentage activity in each preparation without nucleotide.

ND, Not determined.

inhibited in all but one case. Mannosyltransferase activity of the washed membrane fraction was enhanced by 15.3% with 5 mM ATP. With the two exceptions above, there appeared to be a general trend in the results. Enzymes prepared from cells harvested early and incubated for short periods with Zymolyase 5000, were inhibited by ATP and UTP. On the other hand, enzymes prepared from cells harvested later and incubated longer with Zymolyase 5000 were activated by these nucleotides.

Stimulation of mannosyltransferase activity by ATP is not due to the protection of GDP- $[^{14}c]$ mannose from pyrophosphatase degradation. Less than 1% of the substrate was hydrolysed to mannose-1-phosphate or mannose as determined by paper chromatographic separation of reaction products in solvent A from mixtures containing sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml). The small amount of $[^{14}c]$ -labelled mannose and mannose-1-phosphate was converted to material with the same chromatographic mobility as ADP-mannose when 5 mM ATP was included in the reaction mixtures.

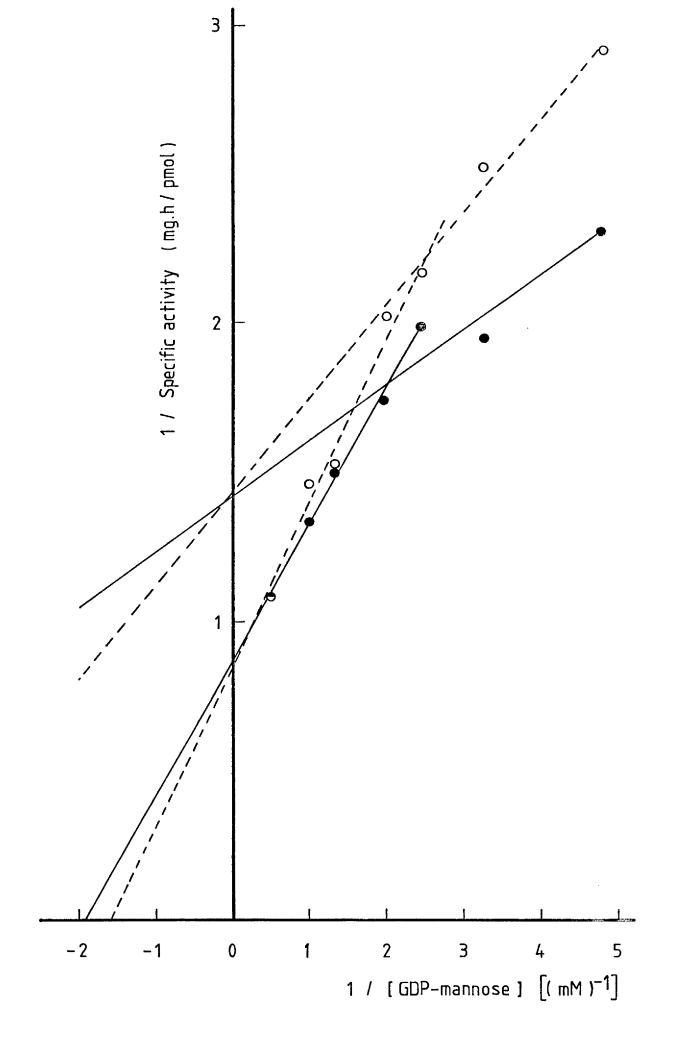
D. Inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by GDP-glucose

(i) Effect of GDP-glucose on total mannosyltransferase activity

Mannosyltransferase activity of the sphaeroplast lysate preparation was assayed over a range of GDP-mannose concentrations (0.2-2.0 mM) and the results, expressed in the form of a Lineweaver-Burk plot, are shown in figure 14. The reaction exhibited biphasic kinetics, suggesting that the enzyme preparation contained more than one mannosyltransferase activity. Two Km values (0.13 mM and 0.53 mM) and two V values (6.94 and ll.43 nmol/h/mg protein), for low and high substrate concentrations respectively, were calculated. In the presence of 1 mM GDP-glucose, the V values remained unaltered, while the apparent

Figure 14. Lineweaver-Burk plot for mannosyltransferase activity with and without GDP-glucose

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (578 pmol ; 100 nCi) and carrier GDP-mannose (0-2 mM). Mixtures contained either 1 mM GDP-glucose (**O**) or no GDP-glucose (**●**). They were incubated at 30^oC for 20 min.



Km values were increased to 0.23 mM and 0.63 mM. Inhibition of mannan synthesis by GDP-glucose became markedly noticeable only at GDP-glucose : GDP-mannose molar ratios of 2 : 1, or greater (figure 15). These results indicated that GDP-glucose was a competitive inhibitor of mannosyltransferase.

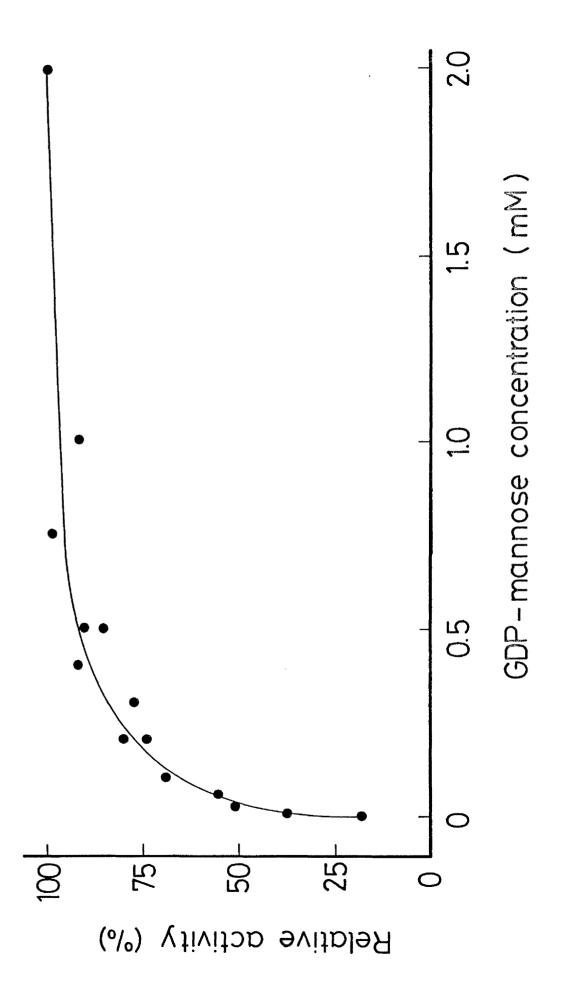
The inhibition of mannan synthesis by GDP-glucose was not the result of enhancing GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose degradation. Chromatographic separation of the reaction products in solvent A showed that there was only 1% degradation of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose during 20 min incubation at 30°C without GDP-glucose. When reaction mixtures containing 1 mM GDP-glucose were applied to paper chromatograms and the products separated, the decrease in labelled polymer remaining at the origin (6,009 cpm) was reflected in an increase in radioactivity that co-migrated with the GDP-mannose standard (7,038 cpm) with no additional breakdown of the labelled substrate.

As would be predicted for a competitive inhibitor, GDPglucose does not inhibit mannosyltransferase activity by binding irreversibly to the enzymes. Sphaeroplast lysate was incubated at 0° C for 30 min with 1 mM GDP-glucose and then dialysed for 24 h against 200 volumes of Tris-HCl (50 mM; pH 7.2). Mannosyltransferase activity of the enzyme was then assayed with or without 1 mM GDP-glucose. Although 56% of enzyme activity was lost during dialysis at 4° C, GDP-glucose still caused the same inhibition (76%) of the remaining activity as it did for an enzyme that had been similarly dialysed at 4° C without the preincubation with GDP-glucose (74.6%).

UDP-glucose is a precursor for β -glucans (Sentandreu <u>et al</u>, 1975; Bálint <u>et al</u>, 1976; López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera, 1977; Shematek <u>et al</u>, 1980) and can also act as a glucosyl donor in the complex

Figure 15. Inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by GDP-glucose with different concentrations of GDP-mannose

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (578 pmol ; 100 nCi), carrier GDP-mannose (0-20 mM) and GDP-glucose (1 mM). Mixtures were incubated at 30^oC for 20 min.



synthesis of the mannan inner core (Parodi, 1979b). GDP-glucose has also been proposed as a precursor in β -(1+6)glucan synthesis (Bálint Polymer synthesis from both these sugar nucleotides was et al, 1976). investigated using the present assay system. Incorporation of radioactivity into perchloric acid-precipitable material from either UDP- or GDP-[14C] glucose was negligible compared with that from equivalent concentrations of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (table 5, experiments 1 and 3). The small amounts of polymer formed precluded their further characterisation. However, it was apparent that very little glucan was synthesised under the standard mannosyltransferase assay conditions. This indicated that glucosyltransferase activity is very low in sphaeroplast lysates and also that mannosyltransferases are quite specific in their requirement for GDP-mannose as a substrate. Nevertheless, GDP-glucose (1 mM) still inhibited mannosyltransferase activity as well as polymer formation from UDP-^{[14}c] glucose (about 78% inhibition in each case; experiment 2, table 5). Synthesis of the latter was also completely blocked by 1 mM GDP-mannose.

(ii) Effect of GDP-glucose on the lipid pathway of mannan synthesis

It is possible that GDP-glucose inhibits mannosyltransferase activity by competing with GDP-mannose for dolichol required in the lipid pathway of mannan synthesis. Mannose-containing lipids can be extracted from reaction mixtures by organic solvents; the more polar the solvent, the more hydrophilic are the lipid intermediates extracted. When sphaeroplast lysate protein (l mg/ml) was incubated with GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14c \end{bmatrix}$ mannose and then extracted with two chloroform-methanol mixtures (chloroform-methanol, 2:1, v/v, then chloroform-methanol-water, l0:l0:3, by vol.) only 27 pmol $\begin{bmatrix} 14c \end{bmatrix}$ mannose per hour per mg protein was incorporated in the combined

	Radioactive sugar	Incorporation	Percentage	Relati	Relative enzyme activity	ivity
	nucleotide in assay ^a	into polymer	of total		(%) ^b with :	
		(pmoi/n/mg protein)	raquactivity added	GDP-Mannose ^C	GDP-glucose	GDP-glucose UDP-glucose
	GDP-[¹⁴ C]mannose (116 pmo1; 20 nCi)	i) 471.32	13.96			
Rynt 1	GDP-[¹⁴ C] mannose (578 pmo1;100 nCi)	i) 1959.60	19.37			
4 5 5 1 1	UDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose (327 pmo1;100 nCi)	i) 26.92	0.29			
	GDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose (361 pmol;100 nCi)	i) 27.73	0.26			
Expt. 2	GDP-[¹⁴ C]mannose (116 pmol; 20 nCi)	i) 342.62	9.87	I	21.6	0.96
1 3 1	UDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose (327 pmol;100 nCi)	i) 19.96	0.22	0.0	22.5	ſ
	GDP-[¹⁴ C]mannose (116 pmol; 20 nCi	(14.05			
Expt. 3	UDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose (116 pmol; 20 nCi)	() 0.0 ^d	0.0			
	GDP-[¹⁴ C]glucose (116 pmol; 20 nCi)	() 0°0	0.0			
^a All reacti b	^a All reaction mixtures contained 10 mg/ml of b	sphaeroplast lysate protein.	sate protein.			

^DRelative enzyme activity expressed as a percentage of activity without unlabelled sugar nucleotides.

^cNon-radioactive sugar nucleotides added to give a final concentration of 1 mM.

^dLimit for detection of incorporation was 3.0 pmol/h/mg protein.

106

Polymer synthesis from different sugar nucleotides

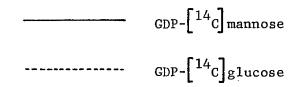
Separation of the radioactively-labelled material in extracts. extracts by t.l.c. revealed that there were several [14c] mannolipids These were only detected in small quantities that were (figure 16). insufficient to allow their characterisation. However, the fastest migrating component extracted by chloroform-methanol (2:1, v/v) is probably dolichol monophosphate mannose (Tanner, 1969; Sentandreu and Lampen, 1971) while the other radioactive components are probably of short dolichol diphosphate-linked oligosaccharides (Lehle and Tanner, 1975; 1978a). Material extracted by the more polar chloroform-methanolwater (10:10:3, by vol.) solvent is likely to comprise a mixture of larger dolichol diphosphate-bound oligosaccharides (Lehle and Tanner, 1978a; Parodi, 1978). Incorporation of radioactivity from GDP-[14C] mannose into chloroform-methanol extractable material (combined extracts) was inhibited by 1 mM GDP-glucose. Incorporation was 27 pmol $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose per hour per mg protein without GDP-glucose, where there was no detectable incorporation in its presence, i.e. less than 3 pmol/h/mg protein.

When $GDP-[{}^{14}C]$ glucose was substituted for GDP-mannose as the substrate, no radioactive material could be extracted with either of the two chloroform-methanol mixtures. Therefore, although GDP-glucose inhibits the formation of mannose-containing lipid intermediates, it seems unlikely that GDP-glucose inhibits mannan synthesis by competing with GDP-mannose for the available dolichol phosphate.

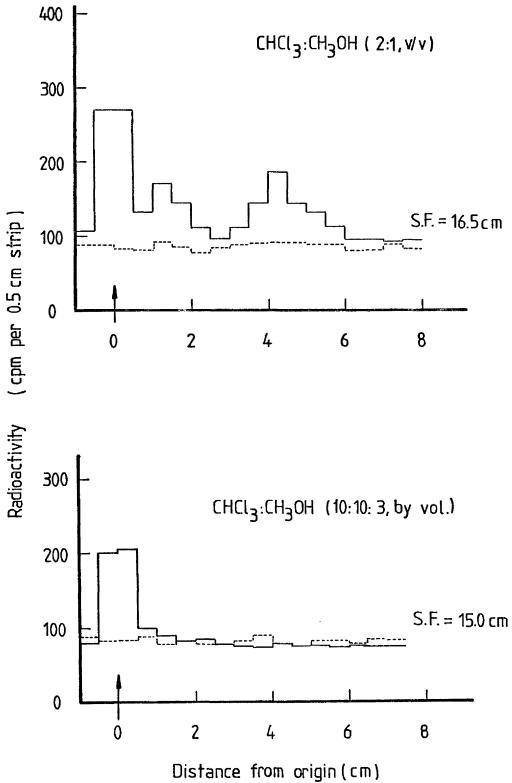
An alternative lipid-extraction procedure using butan-l-ol was tried and it indicated, initially, that some lipids might be labelled using GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose as the substrate (about 40-45 pmol $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose were extracted into butan-l-ol per hour per mg protein). However, when the butan-l-ol-extracted material was analysed by paper chromatography in solvent A it was found to be $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose. This was

Figure 16. Separation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled lipids by t.l.c.

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml) and either GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (116 pmol ; 20 nCi) or GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (361 pmol ; 100 nCi). After incubation at 30°C for 20 min the mixtures were extracted with chloroform-methanol (2:1, v/v) and the residue extracted with chloroform-methanol-water (10:10:3, by vol.). Concentrated extracts were applied to silica gel G plates and separated in solvent D.



Arrows and S.F. indicate the positions of the origin and solvent front respectively.



produced by hydrolysis of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose during incubation of reaction mixtures (see section (iii) below). When $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (0.1 ml; 20 nCi) was treated similarly with butan-1-ol, 1.25% of the radioactivity was extracted into the organic phase, even after washing with water. This percentage would account for the amount of radioactive material extracted with butan-1-ol from reaction mixtures containing GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose.

(iii) GDP-glucose glucohydrolase activity

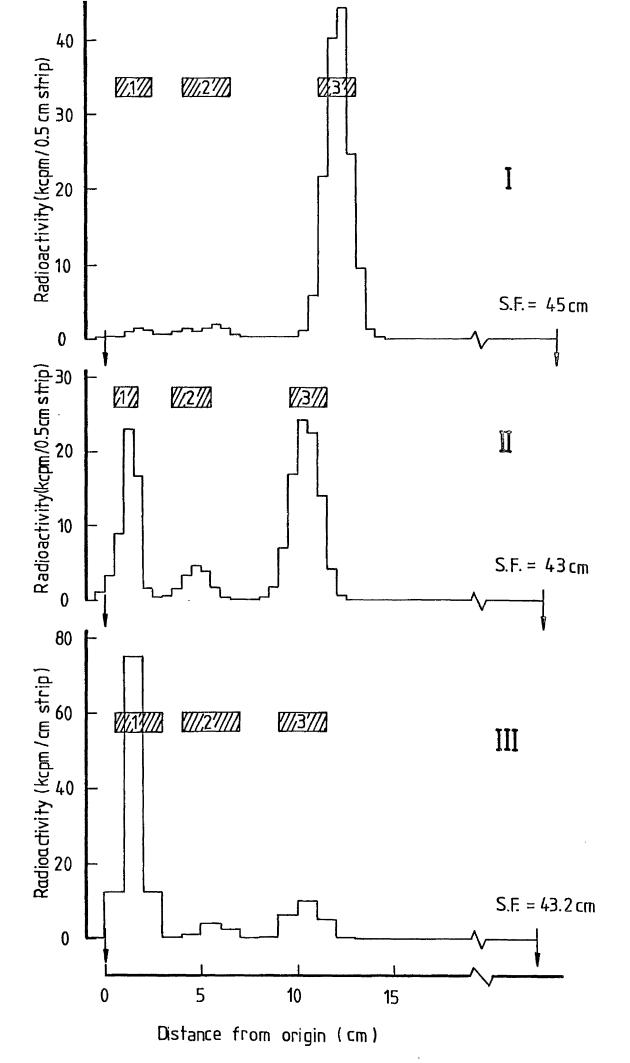
Sonnino et al (1966) reported that S. cerevisiae contains a soluble GDP-glucose glucohydrolase which catalyses the hydrolysis of GDP-glucose to GDP and glucose and that the enzyme is highly specific for GDP-glucose. When reaction mixtures, containing $GDP-\begin{bmatrix} 14_C \\ glucose \end{bmatrix}$ (361 pmol; 100 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml), were incubated at 30°C for 20 min and the products separated by paper chromatography in solvent A, it was found that the sugar nucleotide was hydrolysed to [14_C]glucose. Incubation for 2 min with sphaeroplast lysate protein (5.4 mg/ml) converted 83% of the sugar nucleotide to ¹⁴C glucose. The activity was diminished, although never completely removed, by washing the membranes. GDP-[¹⁴C] glucose (361 pmol; 100 nCi) was incubated for 20 min at 30° C with 170-183 µg of enzyme protein (in 50 µl) and the extent of hydrolysis was measured by paper chromatographic separation of the reaction products (figure 17). The amount of GDP-[14C] glucose converted to [14C] glucose by sphaeroplast lysate or membranes that were washed once (washed membrane fraction) or five times (clean membrane fraction) was 93%, 57% and 17.4%, respectively. Heatinactivated enzyme (100°C for 3 min) controls were used in which less than 0.5% of the radioactivity was converted to [14c] glucose. Incorporation of radioactivity into polymer from GDP-[14c]glucose increased

Figure 17 GDP-glucose glucohydrolase activity in different enzyme preparations

Reaction mixtures (50 μ 1) containing Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), 7.5 mM MnCl₂ and GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (361 pmol ; 100 nCi) were incubated at 30[°]C for 20 min with:

- I 170 µg sphaeroplast lysate protein
- II 174 µg washed membrane fraction
- III 183 µg clean membrane fraction.

Reactions were stopped by boiling at 100°C for 3 min and separated on Whatman 3MM paper in solvent A. Arrows indicate positions of the origins and solvent fronts (S.F.) and hatched boxes, the positions of non-radioactive standards: 1) GDP-glucose, 2) glucose-1-phosphate and 3) glucose.



more than tenfold (35.7 pmol/h/mg protein) with membranes that had been thoroughly washed (clean membrane fraction) compared with that with the sphaeroplast lysate preparation (less than 3 pmol/h/mg protein).

Although GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (361 pmol; 100 nCi) was rapidly hydrolysed by sphaeroplast lysate preparation, less than 1% of the sugar nucleotide was converted to glucose at the concentration (1 mM) used to test its action on mannosyltransferase activity. The enzyme was highly specific for GDP-glucose. Only 1% breakdown of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (116 pmol; 20 nCi) occurred when the sugar nucleotide was incubated with sphaeroplast lysate protein (2 mg/ml) for 20 min at 30°C. Sphaeroplast lysate (4 mg/ml) incubated similarly with GDP- and UDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (116 pmol; 20 nCi) resulted in 85.7% and 9.5% of the respective sugar nucleotides being degraded.

IV. INHIBITION AND ACTIVATION OF MANNAN SYNTHESIS IN SPHAEROPLAST LYSATES

A. Mannosyltransferase activity at high enzyme protein concentrations

When the mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate preparations was measured in the standard assay, there was a severe inhibition of enzyme activity at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (figure 18). The possibility that this effect was due to low molecular-weight inhibitors was tested by dialysing the enzyme preparation against 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2). While dialysis of the sphaeroplast lysate at 4° C for 24 h did relieve this inhibition, incubation of the preparation at 4° C for 24 h without dialysis was equally effective. This treatment resulted in a marked increase in enzyme specific activity when assayed at high (10 mg/ml) protein

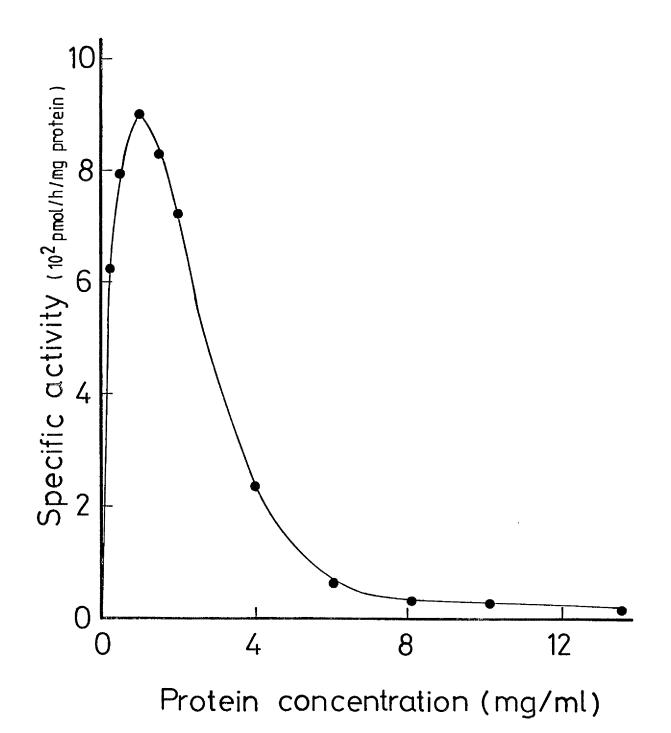
Figure 18. Mannosyltransferase activity of sphaeroplast lysate at different protein concentrations

Sphaeroplast lysate protein was diluted in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2) and mannosyltransferase activity measured using the standard assay.

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (120 pmol ; 20 nCi) and sphaeroplast lysate protein as indicated. They were incubated at 30°C for 20 min.

112

:



concentrations (table 6). There was a decrease in activity, however, when low protein concentrations (1 mg/ml) were used in the assay. Activation was not observed when a washed membrane fraction was substituted for the sphaeroplast lysate as the source of enzyme; on the contrary, the preparation lost activity during preincubation at $4^{\circ}C$ The apparent inhibition when washed membranes were assayed (table 6). at 10 mg protein/ml as compared with 1 mg/ml. was due to substrate limitation at this very high protein concentration. The rate of mannan synthesis is linear during the standard 20 min incubation period at low protein concentrations (1 mg/ml) but not at high protein concentrations (10 mg/ml; figure 19). In the latter case, enzyme specific activities calculated from incorporation during 3 min and 5 min (1.52 and 1.11 nmol/h/mg protein) compare well with the figure for 1 mg protein per ml during 20 min (1.34 nmol/h/mg protein). The high activity recorded in this experiment is simply a reflection of the variability found between different batches of enzyme. Inhibition observed at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein, however, can not be explained by substrate limitation following activation.

Synthesis of perchloric acid-precipitable material by enzyme preparations with GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14c \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ glucose as substrate was tested under the same set of conditions (table 7). Although polymer synthesis was inhibited by high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml), activity was lost after preincubating the enzyme preparation at 4[°]C for 24 h. No activation of glucosyltransferases, analagous to that of mannosyltransferases, was observed. It should be stressed that the percentage incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14c \\ glucose \\ mannose \\ from their respective GDP-derivatives$ $due, in part, to the hydrolysis of GDP-<math>\begin{bmatrix} 14c \\ glucose \\ by enzyme \\ preparations \\ from their respective \\ for \\ from the preparations \\ from the preparations \\ from the preparation \\ from the pre$

Table 6. Effect of preincubation of enzyme preparations at 4°C

	Specific ac	tivity
Enzyme	(pmol/h/mg p	rotein) ^b
preparation ^a	before preincubation	after preincubation
Sphaeroplast lysate (1 mg/ml)	668.7	415.5
Sphaeroplast lysate (10 mg/m1)	48.8	195.1
Washed membrane fraction (1 mg/ml)	625.3	406.5
Washed membrane fraction (10 mg/m1)	226.7	178.6

for 24 h on mannosyltransferase activity

^aFigures in parentheses indicate protein concentrations in standard incubation mixtures.

^bStandard incubation mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM ; pH 7.2); MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP-[¹⁴C] mannose (120 pmol ; 20 nCi) and enzyme as indicated. They were incubated at 30[°]C for 20 min.

Figure 19. Time course for incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose into polymer by a washed membrane fraction from S. cerevisiae

Reaction mixtures contained Tris-HCl (40 mM; pH 7.2), $MnCl_2$ (7.5 mM), $GDP- \begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (185 pmol ; 20 nCi) and washed membrane fraction (10 mg protein per ml, \bullet ; or 1 mg protein per ml, O). They were incubated at $30^{\circ}C$.

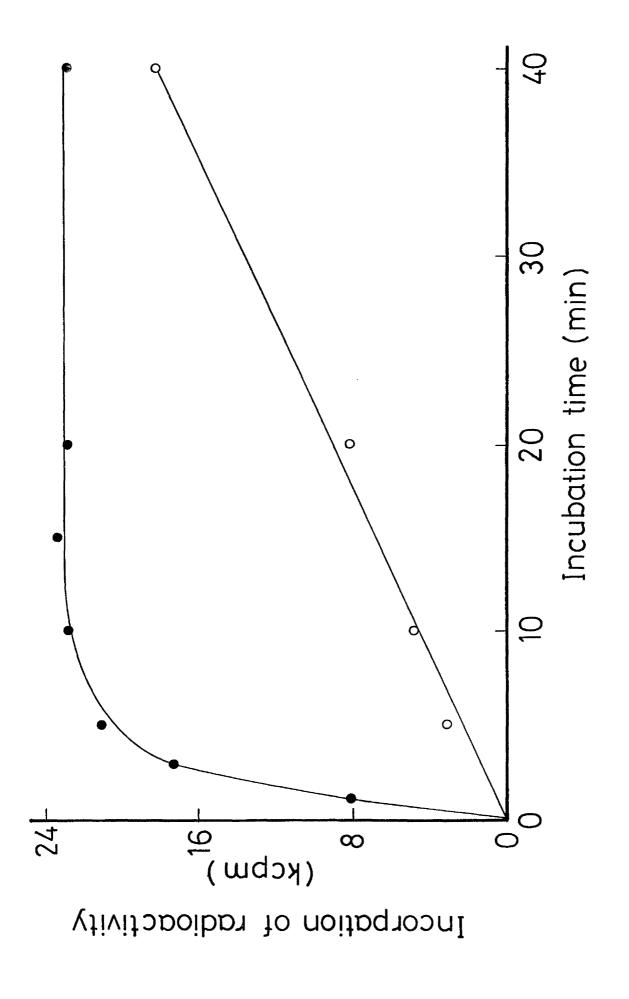


Table 7.Effect of preincubation of enzyme preparations at 4°Cfor 24 h on polymer synthesis using GDP-14Cglucoseas a substrate

	Specific act	-
Enzyme	(pmol/h/mg pr	rotein) ^D
preparation ^a	before preincubation	after preincubation
Sphaeroplast lysate (1 mg/ml)	16.4	9.5
Sphaeroplast lysate (10 mg/ml)	4.8	1.9
Washed membrane fraction (1 mg/m1)	12.6	14.0
Washed membrane fraction (10 mg/ml)	10.0	6.0

^aFigures in parentheses indicate protein concentrations in standard incubation mixtures.

^bStandard incubation mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), GDP-[¹⁴C]glucose (72 pmol ; 20 nCi) and enzyme as indicated. They were incubated at 30[°]C for 20 min. (section III D, iii; pp 109-111). The data in tables 6 and 7 show that the incorporation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose varied from 11-66%, while the corresponding range for $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose was 0.5-5.0%.

The effect of preincubation at $4^{\circ}C$ on the mannosyltransferase activity of a typical sphaeroplast lysate preparation is shown in more Following preincubation, there was a sixfold detail in figure 20. increase in specific activity when high concentrations of protein (10 mg/ml) were used in assay mixtures. The optimum time period for enzyme activation at 4°C was 16-32 h. Activation occurred more rapidly but less effectively at higher temperatures (figure 21). Freezing and thaving of the sphaeroplast lysate also caused an increase in enzyme activity. Relative enzyme activity after 2, 4, 8 and 12 successive, daily freezing and thawing events was 148, 216, 335 and 355%, respectively while that of washed membranes decreased by 17% after 12 such events. The extent of activation achieved by any of these methods varied from 200-800% with different sphaeroplast lysate preparations (where percentage activation is relative activity -100). Differences were due largely to variations in the initial specific activity.

One possible explanation of these results would be proteolytic activation of one or more mannosyltransferases. This would be analagous to the proteolytic activation of chitin synthase which has been proposed as a mechanism for the regulation of chitin synthesis in yeast (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971). A variety of proteases from different sources are known to activate the chitin synthase zymogen, <u>in vitro</u> (Ulane and Cabib, 1976). Several different proteases (subtilism BPN', pronase, trypsin, bromelain or <u>Aspergillus</u> acid protease, at concentrations of 1-4 mg/ml, and yeast proteinase A at 0.3-0.5 mg/ml) were added to incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate

Figure 20. Mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate following preincubation at 4^oC for 24 h

Sphaeroplast lysate was stored at $4^{\circ}C$ for 24 h at a protein concentration of 20 mg/ml, diluted in 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2) and activity assayed in standard incubation mixtures as detailed in figure 18. Enzyme activity is expressed as a percentage of the initial activity (i.e. before preincubation at $4^{\circ}C$).

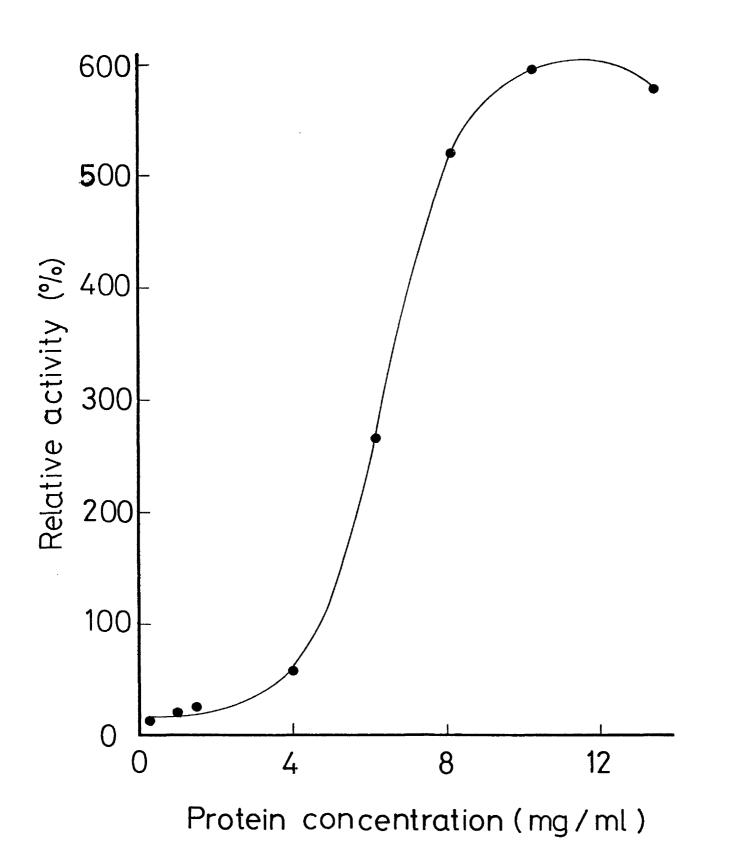
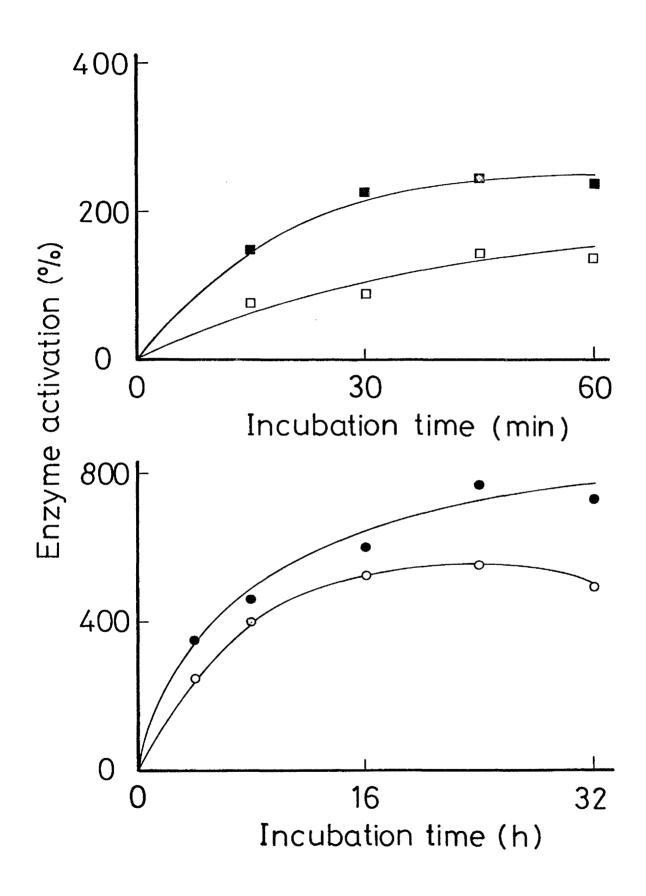


Figure 21. Activation of mannosyltransferase activity in a sphaeroplast lysate preparation following preincubation at different temperatures

Sphaeroplast lysate was incubated at $0^{\circ}C(\circ)$, $4^{\circ}C(\bullet)$, $20^{\circ}C(\Box)$ and $30^{\circ}C(\blacksquare)$, at a protein concentration of 20 mg/ml. Aliquots were removed at intervals, as indicated, and mannosyltransferase activity determined in standard incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein. Enzyme activation (%) is equivalent to [relative enzyme activity -100] (%).



protein, but none of them had any appreciable activating effect. For example, the most noticeable changes in activity were caused by pepsin (4 mg/ml), where the increase in specific activity was only 1.9 pmol/h/mg protein, and <u>Aspergillus</u> acid protease (4 mg/ml), where there was a decrease of 2.2 pmol/h/mg protein. Furthermore, protease inhibitors (trypsin inhibitor at 200 μ g/ml; quinacrine, PMSF and <u>o</u>-phenanthroline all at 1 mM) when added to the sphaeroplast lysate before preincubation at 4^oC, had little or no effect on the activation of mannosyltransferases.

B. Ionic and pH requirements for inhibition

When low concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml) were used in the standard assay, 7.5 mM MnCl, gave optimal mannosyltransferase activity (figure 10, p. 89 ; figure 22). At high protein levels (10 mg/ml), this concentration of Mn²⁺ was inhibitory; under these conditions maximum enzyme activity was observed in the absence of exogenous Mn²⁺ (figure 22). After preincubation of the sphaeroplast lysate at 4°C for 24 h, however, there was no inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity at MnCl, concentrations up to 25 mM. The inhibition was also relieved by an excess of EDTA in reaction mixtures (table 8) or by the presence of monovalent cations at high ionic strength (table 9). Inhibition appeared to be relatively specific for Mn²⁺, MgCl₂ having much less effect. Inhibition with 7.5 mM MnCl₂, 7.5 mM MgCl₂ and 20 mM $MgCl_2$ was 82.1 \pm 12.9% (9), 28.1 \pm 6.2% (3) and 41.1 \pm 7.1% (3), respectively (data represent percentage inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity - SD, for the number of independent determinations indicated in parentheses). Further different cations were tested (table 14, p.137), but these results are described in section IV C. The washed membrane fraction, which was not subject to activation at high protein levels by

Figure 22. Mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate preparation at different concentrations of MnCl₂

Activity was measured using the standard assay with varying concentrations of $MnCl_2$. Incubation mixtures contained 1 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein (O), 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein (\bullet) or 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein which had been preincubated, at a concentration of 20 mg/ml, at 4^oC for 24 h (\blacksquare).

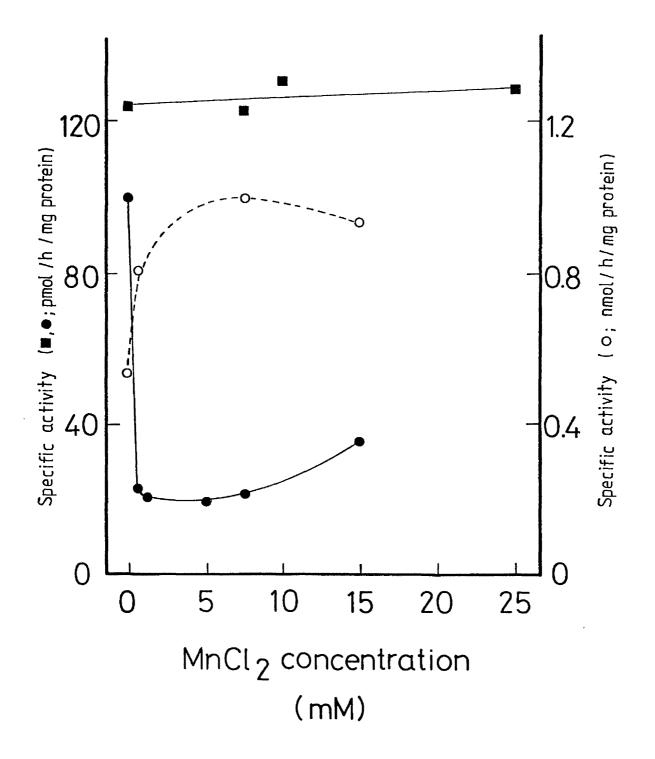


Table 8.Effect of EDTA on mannosyltransferase activity

EDTA	Specific activit	y (pmol/h/mg protein)
concentration (mM)	with $MnC1_2^a$	without MnCl ^b ₂
0.0	39.4	153.9
1.0	40.7	171.0
2.5	34.2	216.3
5.0	29.6	191.5
10.0	210.6	94.0

^aActivity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein, EDTA as indicated and 7.5 mM MnCl₂.

^bActivity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein and EDTA as indicated, but no MnCl₂.

Addition	(pmol/h	(pmol/h/mg protein)	(%)	(%)
	Expt 1 ^b	Expt 2 ^b	Expt 1	Expt 2
None	83.9	26.5	100.0	100.0
KC1	159.4	164.3	190.0	618.5
NaC1	176.7	181.7	210.6	684.8
$(\mathrm{NH}_4)_2\mathrm{SO}_4$	238.3	257.9	284.0	972.1

. ^bFor each experiment, different preparations of sphaeroplast lysate were used.

.

\$

incubation at 4° C, had much the same MnCl₂ requirement for mannosyltransferase activity at both low (figure 10, p. 89) and high protein concentrations. Relative activity at high concentrations of washed membrane protein at 0, 7.5 mM and 20 mM MnCl₂ was 100, 113 and 114% respectively.

pH does not appear to be a critical factor in the inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity at high levels of sphaeroplast lysate protein. With 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer, there was no significant difference in activity over the pH range 7.1-7.8 (with or without 7.5 mM $MnCl_2$), and there was always a sixfold increase in specific activity by omission of $MnCl_2$. When 50 mM Hepes-NaOH buffer was substituted for Tris-HCl, the increase in activity caused by the omission of $MnCl_2$ was reduced from 600% at pH 6.8 to 360% at pH 7.8.

C. Inhibition by a supernatant fraction

The supernatant fluid, obtained by centrifuging sphaeroplast lysate at 100,000 x g, caused inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity when added to assay mixtures containing high concentrations of preincubated ($4^{\circ}C$ for 24 h) sphaeroplast lysate protein (table 10). The extent of inhibition was variable due to the different activities of preincubated sphaeroplast lysate but was always greater with MnCl₂ than in its absence. The highest inhibition observed, on addition of supernatant fraction, was 86.4%; this corresponds to an enzyme specific activity of 14.8 pmol/h/mg protein. In figure 18, the specific activity of sphaeroplast lysate at a protein concentration of 10 mg/ml was 28.6 pmol/h/mg protein. Thus it was possible to reach comparably high inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by addition of supernatant fraction. Mannosyltransferase activity of washed membrane fractions was also

Volume of supernatant	Relative a	ctivity (%) ^b
Eraction ^a added (µ1)	with MnCl ₂	without MnCl ₂
0	100.0	100.0
10	88.6	95.4
20	72.1 ^c	93.2 ^c
30	53.3 ^d	85.8 ^e
30 (heat-treated)	104.2	98.4

Table 10. Effect of supernatant fraction on mannosyltransferase activity

^aThe supernatant fraction had a protein content of 7.3 mg/ml.

^bActivity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of preincubated sphaeroplast lysate protein, supernatant fraction as indicated and either 7.5 mM MnCl₂ or no MnCl₂.

^cCorresponding values for relative activity of the washed membrane fraction (10 mg protein per ml) with supernatant fraction (20 μ 1) were 66.0 and 86.7 with and without MnCl₂ respectively.

^d The mean value for six separate determinations was 39.1 (⁺ 19.7 SD).

^eThe mean value for four separate determinations was 85.1 (⁺7.7 SD).

inhibited (supernatant fraction, 30 μ l, caused 69.9 \pm 15.1% inhibition, for 9 separate determinations).

The inhibitory activity of the supernatant fraction was destroyed by heat treatment (60°C for 10 min). Inhibitory activity was also gradually lost at 4°C and 30°C, and the rate of this loss at 30°C could be increased by protease treatment. Treatment of the supernatant fraction with trypsin at 30°C for 20 min almost completely destroyed its inhibitory activity (table 11) provided that the action of trypsin was terminated by the addition of trypsin inhibitor. The specificity of this proteolytic destruction was tested using five other proteases (table 12). In experiments 1 and 2, supernatant fraction was pretreated with high concentrations of protease and mannosyltransferase activity was then measured in the presence of treated supernatant fraction which still contained active protease. Under these conditions, neutral proteases (trypsin, pronase and subtilisin BPN') all enhanced the extent of inhibition by the supernatant fraction, presumably due to proteolytic destruction of mannosyltransferases. Meanwhile, the acid protease from Aspergillus caused little change in inhibitory activity and pepsin, another acid protease, relieved inhibition completely. In experiment 3 (table 12), the proteolytic action of trypsin, pepsin and yeast proteinase A was prevented during the mannosyltransferase assay by the addition of specific protease inhibitors (trypsin inhibitor or pepstatin A) at the end of the pretreatment period. In this case, the inhibitory action of the supernatant fraction was removed by trypsin or pepsin but not by the much lower concentrations of proteinase A.

Mannosyltransferase activity at low sphaeroplast lysate concentrations could also be inhibited by the supernatant fraction. In this instance, however, inhibition by supernatant fraction was the same

Table 11.Effect of trypsin-treated supernatant fraction onmannosyltransferase activity of preincubated sphaeroplastlysate

Concentration of trypsin added to	Specific activity ^a (pm	ol/h/mg protein) of:
supernatant fraction (µg/ml)	sphaeroplast lysate preparation l	sphaeroplast lysate preparation 2
0	85.5	81.1
200	136.3	94.0
400	132.3	122.6
800	151.5	133.0

^aActivity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures containing $MnCl_2$ (7.5 mM), sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) and 30 µl of supernatant fraction (6.1 mg protein per ml) which had been pretreated with trypsin, followed by trypsin inhibitor, as described in Materials and Methods. Control mixtures, containing either heat-treated supernatant fraction (with sphaeroplast lysate preparation 1) or an equivalent volume of Tris buffer (with preparation 2), gave enzyme specific activities of 164.5 and 153.0 pmol/h/mg protein, respectively.

Pretreatment of	sup	ernatant f	raction ()	%) ^b
supernatant fraction ^a	Expt 1 ^C	Expt 2 ^C	Expt 3 ^d	Expt 3 ^d (controls)
60°C for 10 min	100.0	100.0	100.0	
Kept at O ^O C for 20 min	79.7	82.0	67.2	-
Kept at 30°C for 20 min	ND	90.4	ND	-
Pepsin	104.3	101.1	88.9	77.6
Aspergillus acid protease	80.4	72.0	ND	-
Trypsin	63.1	62.2	91.7	72.7
Subtilisin BPN'	63.1	43.5	ND	-
Pronase	59.3	ND	ND	-
Proteinase A	ND	ND	72.5	73.2

transferase activity by the supernatant fraction

^aSupernatant fraction (20 μ 1; 2.8 mg protein/ml) was pretreated as indicated. Proteases were used at a concentration of 16.7 mg/ml except for proteinase A (0.67 mg/ml), and were incubated with supernatant fraction at 30°C for 20 min.

^bMannosyltransferase activity was measured using standard incubation mixtures containing preincubated (4°C for 24 h) sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) and supernatant fraction as indicated; the final concentration of protease was 5 mg/ml, except for proteinase A which was used at a concentration of 0.2 mg/ml.

^cFollowing pretreatment, supernatant fraction was kept on ice briefly before being used in the mannosyltransferase assay.

^dPretreatment of supernatant fraction by proteases was terminated by the addition of specific protease inhibitors, as described in Materials and Methods. Inhibitors were added first in control reactions.

ND, Not determined.

with 7.5 mM MnCl, as in its absence (table 13). This is because MnCl, is required for mannosyltransferase activity at low concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein. A range of different cations was tested on mannosyltransferase activity with and without supernatant fraction to determine how specific inhibition of mannan synthesis by the supernatant fraction was for MnCl₂ (table 13). MnSO₄ did not greatly differ in its effect from MnCl₂. Inhibition of enzyme activity at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein and inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by supernatant fraction was much less with 7.5 mM MgCl₂. Ca²⁺, Co²⁺ and Cu²⁺ were all inhibitory for mannosyltransferase activity at both high and low protein concentrations. While Sn^{2+} and Sr^{2+} actually stimulated activity at high levels of sphaeroplast lysate protein, Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+} seemed to provide inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by the supernatant fraction more effectively than Mn^{2+} , although the situation is complicated by the apparent massive stimulation of mannosyltransferase activity, at low levels of protein, by these ions.

The significance of these results will not be understood until individual components of the mannan-synthesising system can be separated and their properties fully characterised. Behrens and Cabib (1968) showed that mannosyltransferase activity in lysed sphaeroplasts of <u>S</u>. <u>carlsbergensis</u> was optimal with Mn^{2+} . Mg²⁺ had no effect, although activity was slightly enhanced by Co^{2+} or Fe²⁺. Since that report, some mannosyltransferases in <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> have been found to have a requirement for Mn^{2+} specifically while others are fully active with either Mn^{2+} or Mg^{2+} (Sharma <u>et al</u>, 1974; Parodi, 1979a); mannosylphosphate transferase requires either Mn^{2+} or Co^{2+} (Karson and Ballou, 1978). The ionic requirement for mannan synthesis, in vitro, is

Table 13. Effect of different cations on mannosyltransferase activity

		vity (%) ^b at pr entrations of :	
Addition ^a	10 mg/m1	. 1	mg/ml
	without supernatant fraction	without supernatant fraction	with 30 µl of supernatant fraction
MnC1 ₂	-	-	100.0 (heat-treated)
None	100.0 ^d	100.0 ^d	36.7
MnC12	11.6	191.9	36.6
MnSO4	14.1	192.3	49.2
MgC1 ₂	75.9	189.4	63.6
CaCl ₂	82.7	28.3	40.9
CoC12	13.1	34.6	32.5
CuCl ₂	14.3	7.5	1.7
SnCl ₂	130.3	115.1	55.6
SrCl ₂	.154.4	101.6	42.3
FeC12	46.2	819.7	24.2
FeC13	80.3	329.1	11.8

of sphaeroplast lysate preparations

^aFinal concentration of all cations in incubation mixtures was 7.5 mM.

^bActivity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures which contained sphaeroplast lysate protein, cations and supernatant fraction as indicated.

^cControl mixtures contained sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml), 7.5 mM MnCl₂, and 30 μ l of heat-treated supernatant fraction.

^dControl mixtures contained sphaeroplast lysate protein as indicated and no cations.

therefore very dependent upon the strain of yeast and type of enzyme preparation; both of these parameters will determine which of the various mannosyltransferases are active in a given preparation.

D. Degradation of mannan and GDP-[14C] mannose

The results in the last sub-section indicated that the supernatant fraction contained a protein inhibitor of mannosyltransferase activity but did not preclude the possibility that inhibition was due simply to enzymatic destruction of either the reaction product or the substrate, GDP-mannose. Mannan degradation was estimated as described in Materials and Methods. by including 14C -labelled polymer in reaction mixtures containing either 30 μ l of supernatant fraction (248 μ g protein) or sphaeroplast lysate protein at a concentration of 10 mg/ml. Following incubation at 30°C for 20 min, the amount of perchloric acid-precipitable radioactive material had decreased by only 3.62 and 4.79 pmol/h in each case. Addition of the α-mannosidase inhibitor. mannonic acid lactone (0.5-10 mM) to reaction mixtures containing high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein resulted in only slightly elevated mannan synthesis (by no more than 5 pmol/h/mg protein). These results indicate that degradation of mannan - either newly-synthesised ¹⁴C polymer or endogenous acceptor - is not responsible for the observed inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity.

Two soluble enzymes capable of degrading GDP-mannose have been reported in <u>S. cerevisiae</u>: a nucleotide pyrophosphatase which requires Mg^{2+} for activity (Cabib and Carminatti, 1961) and a sugar nucleotide phosphorylase which has no divalent cation requirement (Cabib <u>et</u> al, 1965).

nucleotide pyrophosphatase

GDP-mannose

GMP + mannose-1-phosphate

sugar nucleotide

phosphorylase

GDP-mannose + P;

GDP + mannose-l-phosphate

The presence of one or both of these enzymes, and their possible interference in the assay by hydrolysing GDP-[14c] mannose, was investigated by paper chromatographic separation of the products of reaction mixtures. containing high levels of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) or supernatant fraction alone. In both cases, GDP-[14C] mannose hydrolysis did indeed occur. Typical patterns of breakdown are shown in figures 23 and 24. Supernatant fraction converted the substrate into mainly mannose-1-phosphate and mannose, with some additional faster-running material (figure 23). This suggested the presence, in the supernatant fraction, of one or both of the above-mentioned enzymes to produce mannose-l-phosphate, which might then be hydrolysed to mannose by phosphatase action. Degradation of GDP-mannose was greater with either MgClo or MnClo (7.5 mM) than in the absence of divalent cations, and could be destroyed by briefly treating with EDTA (see below), suggesting that degradation was not due to sugar nucleotide phosphorylase action. Breakdown of GDP-mannose could not be prevented by one of the endproducts, mannose-l-phosphate, when present at a final concentration of Under these conditions there was an accumulation of $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ c \end{bmatrix}$ mannose-1 mM. 1-phosphate at the expense of $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose. A similar accumulation of [14c] mannose-l-phosphate was observed on the addition of NAD (1 mM) which has been reported to inhibit, competitively, GDP-mannose breakdown

Figure 23. Breakdown of GDP-[¹⁴C] mannose by supernatant fraction

Reaction mixtures containing Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), and GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (185 pmol ; 20 nCi) were incubated at 30°C for 20 min with 20 µl of supernatant fraction (8.2 mg protein per ml). Reactions were terminated at 100°C for 3 min and reaction products were separated on Whatman 3MM paper in solvent B. Arrows indicate positions of origin and solvent front. Hatched boxes represent positions of non-radioactive standards : 1) GDP-mannose, 2) mannose-1-phosphate, and 3) mannose.

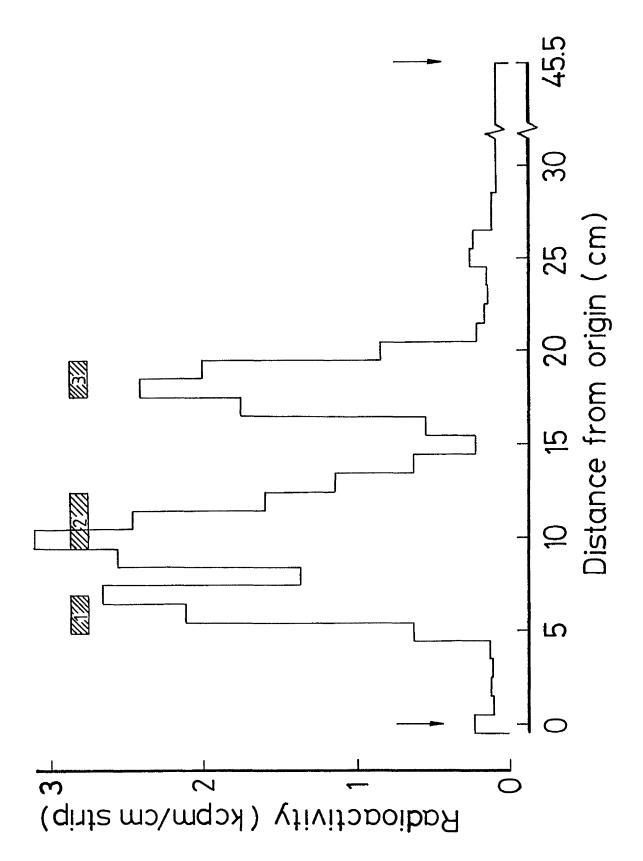
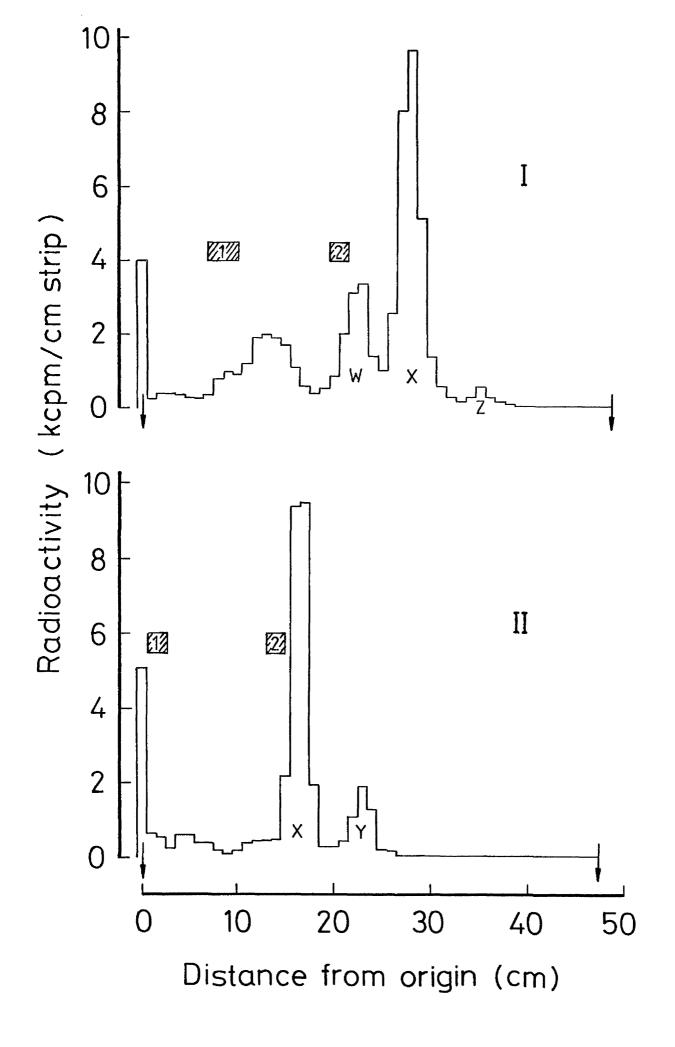


Figure 24. Breakdown of GDP-[¹⁴C]mannose by sphaeroplast lysate preparation

Reaction mixtures (0.1 ml final volume), containing Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM) and GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (578 pmol; 100 nCi) were incubated at 30°C for 20 min with sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml). Reactions were stopped by boiling for 3 min and separated on Whatman 3MM paper in solvent B (histogram I) or solvent A (histogram II). Arrows indicate positions of origins and solvent fronts. Hatched boxes represent positions of non-radioactive GDP-mannose (1) and mannose (2) standards. W, X, Y and Z refer to peaks discussed in text.



by the nucleotide pyrophosphatase (Cabib and Carminatti, 1961).

GDP-mannose degradation by reaction mixtures containing sphaeroplast lysate (10 mg/ml) was more complex. Several products were formed, most of which migrated faster than mannose in solvents A Since compounds with such high $R_{\rm F}$ values might be and B (figure 24). expected to be lipid intermediates, the nature of this material was The only compounds that appeared to be lipid briefly investigated. in nature were peak Y (figure 24) and some even faster-running material which could be separated from reaction mixtures containing preincubated (4°C for 24 h) sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml) or washed membrane fraction (10 mg/ml) without preincubation. Evidence that these products were lipids was indirect as they were only obtained in small quantities. The second, fast-running compound had an $R_{_{\rm F}}$ value of 0.9 in solvent A (Tanner, 1969) and was extracted from reaction mixtures with chloroformmethanol (2:1, v/v; Sentandreu and Lampen, 1971) suggesting that it was dolichol monophosphate mannose. Peak Y could be extracted with chloroform-methanol-water (10:10:3, by vol.) and had an ${\rm R}^{}_{\rm F}$ value in solvent A characteristic of a lipid-bound oligosaccharide (Lehle and Tanner, 1978a).

Peak X, on the other hand, was not a mannose-containing lipid since both mild (pH 2; 30 min at 100° C) and strong (2M HCl; 4 h at 110° C, <u>in vacuo</u>) acid hydrolysis had no effect on its chromatographic mobility in solvent B on t.l.c. cellulose plates. Peak X migrated very close to mannose in three solvent systems (A, B and C). However, when internal $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose standards were included in reaction mixtures, following termination of reactions, it was apparent that peak X was definitely not mannose. Solvent B gave the best separation of peak X from mannose either by paper chromatography on Whatman 3MM paper (figure 24) or by t.l.c. on cellulose plates.

Initial evidence to rule out the possibility of substrate degradation was derived from experiments with end-products of the reactions catalysed by degradative enzymes (mannose-l-phosphate and GMP or GDP) as well as competitive inhibitors of nucleotide pyrophosphatase (NAD or AMP). When included in standard assay mixtures, at a final concentration of 1 mM, none of these compounds relieved the inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity observed at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein or that caused by addition of supernatant fraction to preincubated sphaeroplast lysate. However, this concentration of NAD or mannose-l-phosphate, as mentioned above, did not prevent GDP-mannose degradation. Further evidence was therefore required to prove that inhibition of mannan synthesis was not due to This was obtained by briefly exposing the degradative enzymes. supernatant fraction to 20 mM EDTA at $0^{\circ}C$ (table 14). Degradative activity was almost completely abolished by this procedure and was not restored by the subsequent addition of $MnCl_{2}$ to a final concentration of 7.5 mM. However, when EDTA-treated supernatant fraction was included in standard assay mixtures, adjusted to 7.5 mM MnCl2, mannosyltransferase activity of washed membranes was inhibited just as effectively as with untreated supernatant fraction. The absence of substrate degradation in these reactions containing EDTA-treated supernatant fraction was confirmed by paper chromatography. EDTA inhibits nucleotide pyrophosphatase from S. cerevisiae (Cabib and Carminatti, 1961) as well as that from a hybrid Saccharomyces yeast (Twu et al, 1977). The latter enzyre is also inhibited by o-phenanthroline, a metal chelator that is more specific for Fe²⁺ than EDTA. Experiments with o-phenanthroline gave results similar to those shown in table 14 for EDTA. Degradation of GDP-mannose was reduced from 11% to 7% by brief

			Action		of supernatant fraction (20 $\mu 1)$	on (20 μ 1)
Pretreatment of		Inhibi	Inhibition of		Breakd	Breakdown of .
supernatant fraction	mannosy	ltransfer	mannosyltransferase activity (%) ^a	ity (%) ^a	GDP-[¹⁴ C]m	GDP-[¹⁴ C]mannose (%) ^b
	Expt 1	Expt 2	Expt 3	Expt 4	Expt 1	Expt 2
None	34.2	23.4	31.1	30.4	59.0	47.2
10 min at O ^O C with EDTA (20 mM)	39.6	30.2	27.2	32.3	1.4	1.3
10 min at 60 ⁰ C with EDTA (20 mM)	UN	UD	13.8	0.0	0.0	ND
10 min at 60 ⁰ C without EDTA	0.0	ND	0.0	QN	0.0	ND
24 h at 4 ⁰ C	UN	16.9	ND	ND	ΩN	0.0

.

Activity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures containing washed membrane fraction (10 mg protein per m1), $20 \ \mu 1$ of supernatant fraction pretreated as indicated and MnCl₂, in excess of EDTA, to a final concentration of 7.5 mM. They were incubated at 30° C for 20 min.

b Activity was assayed in standard incubation mixtures as above except that washed membrane fraction was omitted.

137

.

exposure of the supernatant fraction to 6.7 mM <u>o</u>-phenanthroline. However in this case the inhibitory action of the supernatant fraction was also decreased by ethanol alone, which was the solvent for the chelator. <u>pHMB</u>, another inhibitor of nucleotide pyrophosphatase (Cabib <u>et al</u>, 1965) could not be used in similar experiments since it substantially inhibited mannosyltransferase activity.

Whereas degradation of mannan during the assay procedure is negligible, GDP-mannose breakdown is significant, although insufficient to account for either the inhibition of activity at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein or inhibition by the supernatant fraction. The presence of a GDP-mannose degradative enzyme in sphaeroplast lysates suggests that there must be strict compartmentalisation of this and mannosyltransferases <u>in vivo</u>. Alternatively, the enzymes may have different affinities for their substrate, GDP-mannose. Km values calculated from the data in figure 25 indicate that mannosyltransferases do have a greater affinity for GDP-mannose than does the hydrolytic enzyme. However, the conditions used for the two assays were not directly comparable.

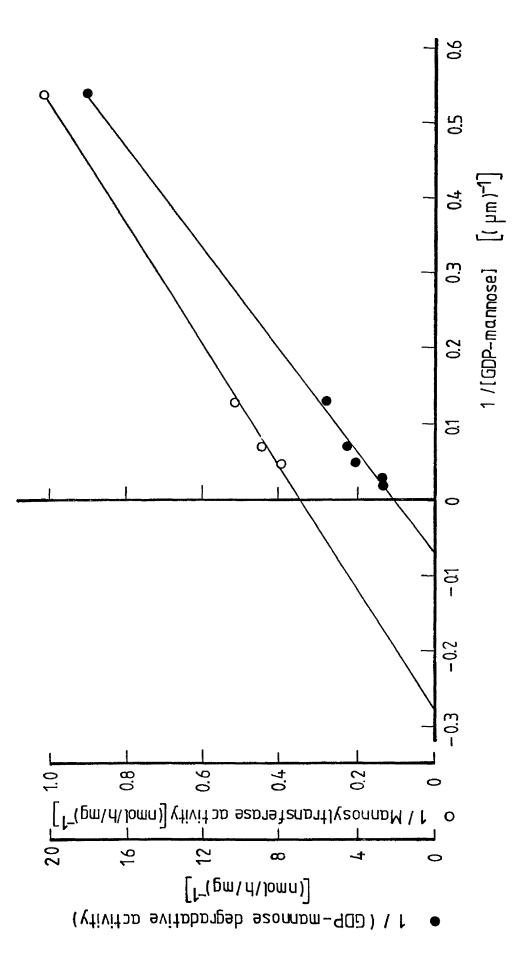
E. Attempts to purify the mannosyltransferase inhibitor

Results in table 14 show that GDP-mannose degradative activity in the supernatant fraction was more labile than the mannosyltransferase inhibitor. Nevertheless, the substantial loss of the latter activity at low temperature has made attempts at its purification very difficult. Large volumes of supernatant fraction were prepared from batches of cells disrupted in a Braun MSK homogeniser as a preliminary step. The supernatant fluid obtained in this way, however, did not show detectable inhibition of mannan synthesis. A second attempt at purification

Figure 25. Effect of varying GDP-mannose concentration on mannosyltransferase activity of a washed membrane fraction and GDP-mannose degradative activity in the supernatant fraction

Standard incubation mixtures contained Tris-HCl buffer (40 mM; pH 7.2), MnCl₂ (7.5 mM), varying concentrations of carrier GDP-mannose together with GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose (20 nCi ; 1.85 μ M) and either 10 mg/ml of washed membrane fraction protein (for assay of mannosyltransferase activity; **O**) or 84 μ g of supernatant fraction protein (for assay of GDP-mannose degradative activity; •). Mixtures were incubated at 30°C for 5 min (mannosyltransferase) or 20 min (GDP-mannose degradation) and processed as described in Materials and Methods.

The Km values, from the graph, were 3.57 and 14.29 μ M for mannosyltransferase and GDP-mannose degradative activities, respectively.



involved ammonium sulphate fractionation of supernatant fraction obtained from a large amount of sphaeroplast lysate. Although the supernatant fraction possessed the same inhibitory activity as previously, no noticeable inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity was caused by protein precipitated, from the supernatant fraction, by 40%, 60% or 80% (w/v) saturated solutions of ammonium sulphate. The loss of activity can be accounted for by the incubation time, at 4°C, that was required to prepare these individual protein fractions (about 36 h).

Since both pepsin and trypsin were capable of destroying the mannosyltransferase inhibitor it seemed likely that the loss of activity on storage at 4° C might be due to a gradual proteolytic destruction. However, when supernatant fraction was incubated at $4^{\circ}C$ for 24 h with bovine plasma albumin (13.3 mg/ml) the loss of inhibitory activity was This could be taken as evidence against a general. not prevented. non-specific destruction by yeast proteases. Three vacuolar proteinases (A, B and C) exist in <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> (Holzer <u>et al</u>, 1975), each one having its own specific cytoplasmic inhibitor. Trypsin inhibitor and PMSF, which can both act as inhibitors of proteinase B and C, caused only a slight reduction (never more than 20%) in the loss of inhibitory activity of the supernatant fraction, during storage at 4°C for 24 h, when tested over a wide range of concentrations (trypsin inhibitor, 0.2-4.0 mg/ml; PMSF, 1-20 mM). Nevertheless, proteolytic destruction of the inhibitor may be due to an, as yet, unidentified specific protease. Pepstatin A (an inhibitor of yeast proteinase A), TPCK and TLCK (all at 3.3 mM in 33%, v/v, DMSO) and TAME (3.3 mM, in water) were added to supernatant fraction which was incubated at 4°C for 24 h. Unfortunately, the particular batch of supernatant fraction used in these experiments gave poor inhibition of mannan synthesis initially (relative mannosyl-

transferase activity with non-preincubated supernatant fraction was 79.7%) and inhibitory activity was totally lost during 24 h at 4°C. Relative mannosyltransferase activities with supernatant fraction, preincubated with pepstatin A, TPCK, TLCK and TAME, were 92.4%, 81.2%, 93.2% and 99.9%, respectively. These results suggest that the three DMSO-soluble inhibitors did prevent loss of supernatant fraction activity at 4° C. However their usefulness in purification of the inhibitor remains to be established. The percentages quoted above are subject to large errors, due to the low initial inhibitory activity of the supernatant fraction. Furthermore, DMSO (11%, v/v) is slightly inhibitory for mannan synthesis.

F. Effect of supernatant fraction on synthesis of different carbohydrate moieties of mannan

The specificity of action of the supernatant fraction on mannosyltransferase activity was investigated by two approaches. Firstly, inhibition and activation of mannan synthesis was compared for sphaeroplast lysates of two strains of <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u>. The wild-type strain (<u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A) was used together with <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> LE1-3B, an <u>mnn</u> 2 mutant producing mannoproteins that lack side chains in the 'outer chain' portion of mannan due to the absence of α -(1-2)mannosyltransferase activity (Raschke <u>et al</u>, 1973; figure 2, p. 32). Although the enzyme preparation from <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> LE1-3B had a specific activity lower than that of the wild-type, supernatant fractions from both strains strongly inhibited mannosyltransferase activity (table 15). If the protein concentration of the two supernatant fractions is normalised to 3 mg/ml, mannosyltransferase activity was inhibited by 85.6% and 85.5% for the wild-type and <u>mnn</u> 2 mutant, respectively.

Table 15.	Mannosyltranśferase	1 1	ivity in s	phaerop1as	t lysates	of S. cei	activity in sphaeroplast lysates of <u>S</u> . <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A and LB1-3B	nd LB1-3B
	Speci	fic activi	ty ^a (pmol/h	n∕mg of pr	otein) at	: protein	Specific activity ^a (pmol/h/mg of protein) at protein concentrations of:	Relative _b
		1 mg/ml			10 mg/m1	ç/ml		activity with
Yeast strain	before preincubation		after preincubation	bef preinc	before preincubation	afi preinci	after preincubation	JU μ1 supernatant fraction ^c
	+	+	I	+	9	+	8	(%)
<u>S. cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A <u>a</u>	1012.9 310.5	664.7	198.8	34.1	192.6	219.2	159.6	20.1
S. <u>cerevisiae</u> LBI-3B <u>mnn2</u>	663.0 211.4	340.9	164.0	22.4	155.7	149.0	127.4	11.7
^a Activity was assayed before or after preincubation mixtures containing sphaeroplast lysate protein as from assay mixtures.	lyed before or af ng sphaeroplast es.	ter preinc lysate pro	ubation of tein as inc	of the enzym indicated.	le prepars MnCl ₂ (7	ition at 4 '.5 mM) waa	^a Activity was assayed before or after preincubation of the enzyme preparation at 4 ^o C for 24 h using standard assay mixtures containing sphaeroplast lysate protein as indicated. MnCl ₂ (7.5 mM) was either included (+) or omitted (-) from assay mixtures.	tandard assay +) or omitted (-)
^b Activity was assayed in standard assay mixtu preincubated at 4 ^o C for 24 h, supernatant fi heat-treated supernatant fraction were used supernatant fraction.	yed in standard OC for 24 h, sup rnatant fraction ion.	assay mixt ernatant f were used	tures containing sphaeroplast lysate prote fraction as indicated, and 7.5 mM MnCl ₂ . d and enzyme activity is expressed as a pe	ining spha indicated activity	eroplast , and 7.5 is expre	lysate pr mM MnCl2 ssed as a	^b Activity was assayed in standard assay mixtures containing sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml), that had been preincubated at 4°C for 24 h, supernatant fraction as indicated, and 7.5 mM MnCl ₂ . Control mixtures containing heat-treated supernatant fraction were used and enzyme activity is expressed as a percentage of activity without supernatant fraction.	hat had been s containing vity without

^cProtein contents were 2.8 mg/m1 and 3.1 mg/m1 for supernatant fractions from <u>S</u>. cerevisiae X2180-1A and LB1-3B, respectively.

, .

Both enzyme preparations shared the same inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity at high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/ml). Likewise, activation of both preparations was achieved by preincubation at 4° C or by omission of Mn²⁺ ions.

Since only small amounts of [14c]-labelled lipid could be detected in reaction mixtures (section III D, ii; pp 105 - 109), action of the supernatant fraction on the formation of lipid intermediates has not been investigated. However, its effect on the synthesis of short, β -eliminable oligosaccharides and of the polysaccharide portion of mannan was examined for both the wild-type and Most of the mannan synthesised by either strain was mnn 2 strains. β -eliminable (70-80%). Values for β -eliminable synthesis corresponded well with those obtained in Tanner's laboratory for S. cerevisiae Fleischmann Laboratories, strain 66.24 (70%; Lehle and Tanner, 1974) and S. cerevisiae X2180 (M.S. Marriott, personal communication). However, Farkaš and Bauer (1976) reported that the amount of β -eliminable synthesis by enzyme preparations from S. cerevisiae X2180-1A and an mnn 2 strain was only 27.6% and 33.2%, respectively. These low values probably reflect the high concentration of GDP-mannose used in their standard assay; this increases the proportion of polysaccharide chain synthesised (Farkaš et al, 1976a). Inhibition of total polymer synthesis and synthesis of β -eliminable material, for both yeast strains, was almost identical (table 16).

Synthesis of the polysaccharide chain of mannan was examined using a method developed by Parodi (1979a) for use with solubilised enzyme preparations. Whereas short, β -eliminable oligosaccharides, when released from the protein by 2M LiOH, are soluble in 66% methanol, the large polysaccharide chains remain insoluble in 66% methanol. In

Table 16.	Effect o	of super	Effect of supernatant fraction moi	ω	incorpor s of man	rporation of 1 mannan	adioactivity	on incorporation of radioactivity into different carbohydrate ties of mannan	: carbohydrate	
Yeast strain		Relative in total polymer	Relative incorporation tal polymer		(%) ^a into: β-eliminable material	lable	Incorpo methano1- mate	Incorporation of radi methanol-insoluble material	Incorporation of radioactivity (cpm) ^b in: thanol-insoluble methanol-insoluble,alkali- material treated material) ^b in: uble,alkali- aterial
	10 µ1 of super	with 20 µl rnatant	with 10 μ1 20 μ1 30 μ1 of supernatant fraction ^c	10 년 이번 supe	with 10 μl 20 μl of supernatant	30 μ1 fraction	with 30 µ1 supernatant he fraction su	μ1 heat-treated supernatant fraction	with supernatant fraction	30 μ1 heat-treate supernatant fraction
S. cerevisiae X2180-1A	66.8	22.0	12.0	63.2	17.0	10.7	3,811	5,964	266	454
S. cerevisiae LB1-3B	58.3	30.1	20.8	57.6	30.1	21.4	1,097	2,949	92	675
^a Standard assay mixtures, containing sphaerop and supernatant fraction as indicated, were Incorporation of radioactivity is expressed heat-treated supernatant fraction.	ixtures, fraction radioact ernatant	contain as indi tivity i fractio	containing sphaeroplast as indicated, were treat ivity is expressed as a fraction.	olast treat as a	sate pro as desc rcentage	lysate protein (10 r ed as described in h percentage of that	ıg/m1) which h Laterials and .n control mix	ad been preinc Methods forβ. tures, which c	idard assay mixtures, containing sphaeroplast lysate protein (10 mg/m1) which had been preincubated at 4° C for 24 h supernatant fraction as indicated, were treated as described in Materials and Methods for β-elimination procedure. rporation of radioactivity is expressed as a percentage of that in control mixtures, which contained 30 µl of treated supernatant fraction.	for 24 h ocedure. of
^b Standard assay mixtures, treated by the method of	ixtures, ethod of		containing sphaeroplast Parodi (1979a), as desci	last descr	sate pro ed in Ma	tein (10 r terials ar	plast lysate protein (10 mg/m1) and sup described in Materials and Methods.	ernatant fract	lysate protein (10 mg/m1) and supernatant fraction as indicated, were ibed in Materials and Methods.	ed, were
^c Protein contents were 2.8 mg/m1 and 3.1 mg/m1 for respectively.	were 2.8	3 mg/m1	and 3.1 mg/		upernata	mt fractio	ns from S. ce	revisiae X2180	supernatant fractions from <u>S</u> . <u>cerevisiae</u> X2180-1A and LB1-3B,	~

144

the present study, incorporation of radioactivity into 66% methanolinsoluble, alkali-treated material was very small and not increased by the provision of additional acceptor, in the form of mannan polysaccharide (5 mg/ml; prepared as described by Parodi, 1979a). Synthesis of the polysaccharide moiety was inhibited by the supernatant fraction with both strains (table 16). The results in tables 15 and 16, therefore, do not indicate that inhibition of mannan synthesis by the supernatant fraction is specific for a particular carbohydrate moiety. Further information on selectivity of inhibitor action must await an investigation of its effect on individual mannosyltransferases. DISCUSSION

•

Yeast morphogenesis has been proposed as a model system for studying the development of form and structure in higher eucaryotes (Cabib, 1975). Furthermore, Saccharomyces cerevisiae is increasingly considered to be an ideal eucaryotic microorganism (Rose, 1977b). An understanding of the morphogenetic process of cell-wall growth in yeast requires detailed knowledge of the synthesis of the major wall components. Although the actual architecture of the wall is poorly understood, the structures of chitin, glucan and mannan have been reasonably well elucidated, thus enabling several groups of workers to study the synthesis of these polymers at the molecular level. During the past decade, much information has been acquired on the biosynthesis of both chitin and mannan in S. cerevisiae although mechanisms involved in glucan biosynthesis are only gradually becoming clear. Chitin is synthesised by a single enzyme, chitin synthase, and a scheme for the regulation of chitin synthesis in vivo has been proposed by Cabib and his colleagues (Cabib. 1975, 1976; Cabib et al, 1979). These workers have also recently proposed an entirely different mechanism by which $\beta - (1-3)$ glucan synthesis may be regulated (Shematek and Cabib, 1980). However, despite extensive research since the initial report of mannan synthesis, in vitro, in 1963 (Algranati et al, 1963), little is known of how formation of the amorphous mannan matrix is regulated. Obviously, a clear picture of the overall process of cell-wall biogenesis will emerge only when control mechanisms for the synthesis of individual wall components are fully understood. It was with this ultimate goal in mind that the present investigation, on the regulation of mannan synthesis, was undertaken.

Any mechanism of regulation postulated for wall formation must explain both spatial and temporal control of synthesis. For example, the localised synthesis of chitin in the primary septa of budding yeasts

(Cabib and Bowers, 1971) must be subject to some kind of directional control. Similarly, all three polysaccharide components are synthesised discontinuously throughout the cell cycle (Cabib and Farkaš, 1971; Biely, 1978) implying that cell-wall synthesis is subject to some sort of temporal regulation. The aim of this project was to examine what mechanisms might operate, <u>in vivo</u>, to control mannan biosynthesis. The sphaeroplast lysate preparations used in this study, while devoid of most cell-wall and periplasmic components, should nevertheless contain all membrane-bound and intracellular constituents involved in regulation of mannan synthesis.

I. OPTIMAL CONDITIONS FOR MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY

Due to the complexity of mannan synthesis, slight differences in enzyme preparation and assay conditions can easily lead to changes in the properties of mannosyltransferase activity observed in vitro. Therefore, optimal conditions were established for sphaeroplast lysate and washed membrane preparations. Activity of sphaeroplast lysates was optimal at 30°C and at neutral pH values. These conditions correspond well with those used to measure mannosyltransferase activities in sphaeroplast lysates of S. carlsbergensis (Behrens and Cabib, 1968) and in particulate preparations from several strains of S. cerevisiae : CCY 21-4-13 (Farkaš et al, 1976a and b), X2180 (Farkaš and Bauer, 1976) and LK2 Gl2 (Elorza et al, 1977a). Nakajima and Ballou (1975b) who developed an assay for a solubilised multimannosyltransferase system using exogenous acceptors, incubated standard reaction mixtures at $25^{\circ}C$ for 30 min at pH 7.2. However, they also found that α -(1+6)mannosyltransferase activity was stable at 30°C for at least 2 h. In the present study mannosyltransferase activity decreased above 30°C (figure 6, p. 84). It is obviously preferable to avoid unnecessarily

high temperatures since individual mannosyltransferases will be inactivated at different rates. This is illustrated by results of Farkaš <u>et al</u> (1976a,b) who examined the thermal inactivation of different transferase activities at 45° C. They found that enzymes involved in synthesis of the polysaccharide portion of mannan are much more heat-labile than those responsible for synthesis of the short β eliminable saccharides attached to serine and threonine. Similarly those enzymes involved in the lipid pathway of mannan synthesis are heat-labile (Farkaš <u>et al</u>, 1976b) and rapidly lose activity, even on storage at low temperature (Sharma <u>et al</u>, 1974; Lehle and Tanner, 1974; Parodi, 1979a).

In most studies on yeast mannosyltransferases, enzyme activity has been measured at neutral pH values. However, Lehle and Tanner (1974) found that the pH optimum for the synthesis of α -(1+2)-linked mannobiose by a particulate enzyme preparation, with Tris-HCl buffer, was pH 8. In this study, overall mannosyltransferase activity had a broad pH optimum of 6.5-8.5 when Tris-maleate buffer was used, although the activity was less than that with Tris-HCl buffer.

Different assay systems reported have also varied in exogenous acceptor and substrate concentrations. Mannosyltransferase activity, as reported here, represents the incorporation of radioactivity into endogenous glycoprotein and lipid acceptors, and was shown to be linear with incubation time at low concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein (1 mg/ml). In studies where high substrate concentrations have been used $(0.2 \text{ mM GDP-} \begin{bmatrix} 14 \text{ C} \end{bmatrix}$ mannose compared with 1-2 µM in this investigation) endogenous acceptor has been rate determining. Lehle and Tanner (1974, 1978b), for example, reported that exogenous cell-wall mannan (fraction A, prepared according to the procedure of Sentandreu and Northcote, 1968)

slightly stimulated the incorporation of mannose into polymer. This was markedly increased if the mannan was partially hydrolysed to shorter mannooligosaccharides. In the present assay system, with low concentrations of GDP-mannose, neither cell-wall mannan (prepared according to Kocourek and Ballou, 1969) nor mannan polysaccharide (prepared by the method of Parodi, 1979a) stimulated mannose incorporation. Under the same assay conditions used in this study, mannan fractions A and A-HCl (as described by Lehle and Tanner, 1974) also had no effect on mannosyltransferase activity of a sphaeroplast lysate preparation from \underline{S} . cerevisiae NCYC 366 (L.J. Douglas, unpublished results).

It is known that mannan is synthesised in intracellular vesicles (Cortat et al, 1973; Lehle et al, 1977; Marriott and Tanner, 1979) and on the plasma membrane (Santos et al, 1978; Welten-verstegen et al, 1980); these membranes should all be present in sphaeroplast lysate preparations. It has been further suggested by Santos et al (1978) that certain mannosyltransferases are located on the outer surface of the plasma membrane (ectomannosyltransferases). Since most of the dolichol-dependent steps, and those involved in the synthesis of short β -eliminable saccharides, appear to take place on intracellular membranes (Lehle et al, 1977; Marriott and Tanner, 1979), it is tempting to suggest that synthesis of the bulky, outer-chain portion of mannan is catalysed by ectomannosyltransferases. Since 70-80% of the mannan synthesised by sphaeroplast lysate preparations was β -eliminable (table 15, p. 142) it would appear that a large amount of the mannan was probably synthesised on intracellular membranes. When the washed membrane fraction is prepared, many of the low-density, lipid-rich vesicles will be removed during centrifugation of the sphaeroplast lysate.

149

.

This may explain the lower specific activity of the washed membrane fraction compared with that of the sphaeroplast lysate. Many of the larger vesicles, however, will sediment with the washed membrane fraction so that its activity will not solely be due to plasma membraneassociated mannosyltransferases.

Low activity of enzymes involved in synthesis of the mannan polysaccharide chains (table 16, p. 144) may be explained in several Firstly, the enzymes involved may only be present in small ways. amounts in the strain used, since this haploid strain of S. cerevisiae X2180 produces mannan with an outer chain that has far fewer side chains than that of the diploid (Thieme and Ballou, 1970). Secondly. sphaeroplast lysates may lack sufficient endogenous acceptor. This seems unlikely since addition of exogenous mannan polysaccharide did not affect synthesis of the polysaccharide. Furthermore, sphaeroplast lysates are likely to contain considerable amounts of cell-wall material, as much of it will remain attached to the plasma membrane during preparation of osmotically-sensitive sphaeroplasts with Zymolyase 5000 (Pringle et al, 1979). Thirdly activity may be lost, during preparation, due to the action of periplasmic proteases perhaps activated following the loss in plasma membrane-cell wall contact (Farkas, 1979). Finally the apparent low activity of ectomannosyltransferases could be the result of these enzymes having lower affinities for GDP-mannose than those transferases involved in synthesis of the β -eliminable saccharides. Mannosyltransferases with different substrate affinities have been reported by Farkas et al (1976b) using a particulate preparation of S. cerevisiae incubated with different concentrations of GDP-mannose. Using GDP-mannose concentrations of 15 µM and 1 mM, about 72% and 31%, respectively, of mannose incorporated

into polymer was β -eliminable. This indicates that synthesis of the non- β -eliminable polysaccharide requires high concentrations of GDPmannose. This result also explains the observations of Farkaš and Bauer (1976). Using high concentrations of GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14 \\ C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose and yeast particulate preparations, they found that only about 30% of the radioactivity was incorporated into β -eliminable material. When lower concentrations of GDP-mannose are used, as in the present study, the amount of β -eliminable synthesis is between 70-80% (Results section IV F; Lehle and Tanner, 1974).

Yeast mannosyltransferases are known to require Mn^{2+} for activity although in some cases, this may be replaced by Mg²⁺. For example, transferases involved in the lipid pathways of mannan biosynthesis are active with either Mn²⁺ or Mg²⁺ (Sharma et al, 1974; Lehle and Tanner, 1975) while those involved in synthesis of the outer chain or transfer of the second, and subsequent, mannose residues attached to serine and threonine have an obligatory requirement for Mn²⁺ (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b; Parodi, 1979a; Sharma et al, 1974). In most studies, mannosyltransferase activity has been measured with 1-10 mM divalent cation. In the present study, 7.5 mM MnCl₂ was more stimulatory than MgCl₂ (figure 10, p. 89 ; table 13, p. 130). 0ne intriguing result was the observation (table 13) that both ferric and ferrous ions, at 7.5 mM, were more effective than Mn²⁺, at low concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein. Ferric ions have been shown recently to give optimal activity of a mannosyltransferase in Mucor rouxii (Guttierrez and Ruiz-Herrera, 1979). However, mannosyltransferases in Saccharomyces species have always shown optimal activity with either Mn^{2+} or Mg^{2+} , regardless of any stimulation by ferric or ferrous ions. Mannosyltransferase activity, in sphaeroplast lysates

of <u>S</u>. <u>carlsbergensis</u>, was enhanced by Fe^{2+} although unaffected by Fe^{3+} ions, both at 4 mM (Behrens and Cabib, 1968). A particulate preparation from <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> with 1 mM Fe^{3+} showed only 4% of the mannosyltransferase activity observed with 1 mM Mn^{2+} (Lehle and Tanner, 1974).

The kinetics of mannosyltransferase activity of the sphaeroplast lysate preparation differ somewhat from those described by other workers for mannosyltransferases. While the Km values for GDP-mannose (0.13 mM and 0.53 mM) in this study are in the same range of values (0.1 - 0.5 mM) obtained by other workers for crude enzyme preparations (Lehle and Tanner, 1974) and solubilised mannosyltransferases (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b), enzyme activity in this study shows biphasic kinetics (figure 14, p. 102). Similar biphasic kinetics have been reported for mannosyltransferase activity in membrane fractions of Mucor rouxii (Guttierrez and Ruiz-Herrera, 1979) and were suggested to be the result of a homotropic co-operative effect. Under the assay conditions used here, the combined activies of as many as 10 different mannosyltransferases (Nakajima and Ballou, 1975b) were measured. Thus the most likely explanation for the observed kinetics is the presence of mannosyltransferases with different substrate affinities. Nevertheless, the results do not exclude the possibility of substrate activation at high concentrations of GDP-mannose.

II. <u>CONTROL OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASE ACTIVITY BY LOW MOLECULAR-WEIGHT</u> EFFECTORS

Once the optimal conditions for mannosyltransferase activity in the enzyme preparations under study were established, the aim of this project was to investigate possible regulatory mechanisms that

function to control mannosyltransferase activity, <u>in vitro</u> at least. Regulation of carbohydrate synthesis for polysaccharides and glycoproteins in eucaryotes is poorly understood at the present time, although one or more of the following basic factors is presumed to be involved:

- (i) the specificity of glycosyltransferases catalysing the individual transfer steps
- (ii) the availability of polyisoprenoid carriers
- (iii) subcellular organisation and compartmentalisation.

In most cases, glycosyltransferases behave in accordance with the 'one enzyme-one linkage' concept which postulates that an enzyme is specific with regard to (a) the sugar transferred (b) the acceptor and (c) the position and anomeric configuration of the linkage formed. The specificity for the glycosyl group of the donor in yeast appears to be nearly absolute (Lehle and Tanner, 1974) whereas the requirement for a specific nucleotide component may be less precise. In yeast mannan biosynthesis, GDP-mannose is the usual donor although there is some incorporation of mannose into polymer when ADP-mannose is substituted as the substrate (Behrens and Cabib, 1968). Glycogen synthesis provides another example. UDP-glucose is the physiological donor in glycogen synthesis by yeasts but may be substituted by ADPglucose, which is approximately 50% as effective as the uridine derivative (Recondo and Leloir, 1961). Nevertheless, Ginsburg (1978) has suggested that the use of different nucleotides, as carriers of monosaccharides, separates pathways of synthesis and offers a means for their independent control.

The involvement of polyisoprenoid intermediates in heterosaccharide and glycoprotein biosynthesis in both procaryotic and

eucaryotic systems is now well established and these compounds may fulfil an important role in regulatory mechanisms. For example, there is evidence that the nucleotide precursors for peptidoglycan and teichoic acid compete for the undecaprenol phosphate carrier common to both syntheses (Anderson <u>et al</u>, 1972). Thus the availability of the carrier may control the rate of wall synthesis in Gram-positive bacteria. Since there is no evidence for the involvement of polyisoprenoid carriers in the synthesis of chitin, a similar mechanism for controlling its synthesis seems unlikely. However, the availability of dolichol phosphate may be of importance in regulating synthesis of the two different carbohydrate portions of mannan. The possible existence of a lipid intermediate involved in glucan synthesis cannot, as yet, be excluded (see, for example, Baguley, 1977).

The importance of compartmentalisation in the synthesis of macromolecules is well illustrated by the separate localisation of zymogen, activating factor and inhibitor in the yeast chitin synthase system (Cabib, 1975, 1976) already discussed in the Introduction (pp. 35-39). Its importance is also inferred from the distribution of mannosyltransferases in both intracellular membrane vesicles (Lehle <u>et al</u>, 1977; Marriott and Tanner, 1979) and plasma-membrane fractions (Santos <u>et al</u>, 1978; Welten-verstegen <u>et al</u>, 1980). Evidence will be discussed, in section III, for an inhibition-activation system in the control of mannan synthesis which provides a further role for compartmentalisation in yeast cell-wall formation. Meanwhile, this section describes how the production of cell-wall mannan may be controlled by low molecular-weight effectors of mannosyltransferase activity.

One obvious mechanism for preventing over-production of nucleotide precursors of wall components would be by feedback inhibition

of the initial step in the enzymatic sequence. Thus GDP-mannose might be expected to inhibit phosphomannose isomerase, the first enzyme unique to mannan synthesis (figure 26). The efficient operation of such feedback controls, would preclude an appreciable intracellular accumulation of wall precursors in yeast. However, the intracellular concentration of UDP-glucose has been found to be 0.2-0.3 mM in growing yeast (Rothman and Cabib, 1969; Gancedo and Gancedo, 1973) and may be as high as 2.4 mM in the early stationary phase of a carbon-limited culture (Sagardia <u>et al</u>, 1971). Similarly, Sentandreu and Lampen (1970) found an accumulation of UDP-N-acetylglucosamine and GDP-mannose when cycloheximide was added to cells. Under these conditions, mannan synthesis is inhibited (Sentandreu and Northcote, 1969b) while the level of GDPmannose rises 20-fold (Sentandreu and Lampen, 1970).

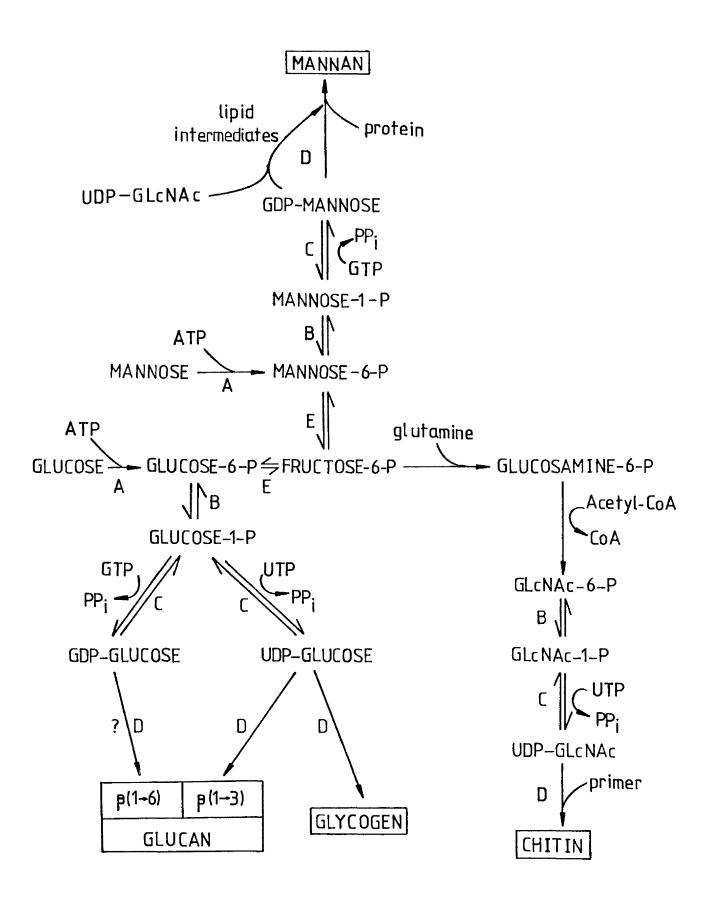
If feedback inhibition does not occur, then it is possible that wall polysaccharide synthesis may be regulated at the synthase level as in the case of glycogen synthesis. Glycogen synthesis in bacteria is regulated by control of ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase, while in yeasts the locus of regulation is glycogen synthase (Dawes and Senior, 1973). The difference may arise because UDP-glucose, the glycosyl donor in yeasts, is also the precursor for β -(1+3)glucan synthesis (figure 26), whereas in procaryotes ADP-glucose functions uniquely in glycogen synthesis. If the dual role of UDP-glucose requires that glycogen synthesis be regulated at the synthase level then regulation of glucan synthesis at the synthase level would seem a logical extrapolation.

Transferases involved in glycoprotein synthesis can be subject to allosteric control. For example, the formation of dolichol monophosphate glucose from UDP-glucose, in rat liver endoplasmic reticula, is powerfully and specifically inhibited by physiological concentrations

Figure 26. Pathways of yeast polysaccharide biosynthesis

Scheme illustrating the interconversion of hexoses and formation of activated sugars involved in the biosynthesis of yeast polysaccharides. Enzymes involved are:

> hexokinases А : В phosphohexomutases : sugar nucleotide pyrophosphorylases С : glycosyltransferases D : phosphohexose isomerases ιE : Pi, inorganic phosphate; PPi, inorganic pyrophosphate; GlcNAc, N-acetylglucosamine.



of GDP-mannose (Kerr and Hemming, 1978). This study also revealed that the pool of dolichol phosphate available for the mannosyltransferase is not available for the glycosyltransferase, since UDP-glucose does not affect the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose. Thus glycoprotein synthesis is controlled at two different levels in this case.

A. Control by sugar nucleotides

Of various sugar nucleotides tested in this study (table 2, p. 95 and figure 13, p. 97), mannosyltransferase activity was inhibited significantly by only 3: ADP-mannose, UDP-mannose and GDPglucose. The first two probably affect activity competitively by acting as poorly efficient mannosyl donors (Behrens and Cabib, 1968; Karson and Ballou, 1978) while GDP-glucose was clearly demonstrated, by Lineweaver-Burk plots, to act competitively (figure 14, p. 102). The inhibition of mannan synthesis by ADP-mannose, UDP-mannose and GDPglucose at high concentrations of sugar nucleotide (figure 13, p. 97) never attains a figure of 100%. This may suggest that certain mannosyltransferases are sensitive while others are insensitive to the action of the appropriate sugar nucleotide.

Evidence from other systems suggests that because of the high specificity of glycosyltransferases, competition by other sugar nucleotides is not common in eucaryotes. ADP-glucose is the glucosyl donor for starch synthase from plants and its activity is not modified in the presence of other sugar nucleotides (Recondo and Leloir, 1961). Similarly, cellulose synthesis from GDP-glucose by mung bean seedlings was reported to be unaffected by related sugar nucleotides including GDP-galactose, UDP-glucose, ADP-glucose, TDP-glucose (Barber <u>et al</u>, 1964). However, this finding was contradicted by the same group but

without comment (Elbein, 1969). Mannosyltransferases in the retina of embryonic chicken also show a high degree of specificity for donor sugar nucleotides and the incorporation of mannose from GDP-mannose into lipid intermediates and glycoproteins is unaffected by GDP-glucose, UDP-glucose or UDP-N-acetylglucosamine (Kean, 1977a).

However, in certain other systems, inhibition of glycosyltransferases by sugar nucleotides has been observed. Keller and Cabib (1971) reported that UDP-glucose, GDP-mannose and GDP-glucose all inhibited to some extent the incorporation of N-acetylglucosamine into Although they concluded that these sugar nucleotides were chitin. acting competitively, because of their structural analogy to UDP-Nacetylglucosamine, it is interesting that all three inhibitory sugar nucleotides are now known to be precursors of other cell-wall polymers. A further example is the observation that UDP-glucose and ADP-glucose inhibit the mannosylation, from GDP-mannose, of dolichol phosphate that is involved in the glycosylation of rat liver microsomal proteins (Richards and Hemming, 1972). It was suggested that UDP-glucose, which is the precursor for glucosyl residues, acted by competing with CDPmannose for the available dolichol phosphate. On the other hand. competition by ADP-glucose was probably of no physiological significance. A similar result was obtained recently for the synthesis of dolichol mannose monophosphate, by an enzyme solubilised from encysting cultures of Acanthamoeba castellanii (Carlo and Villemez, 1979). Although GDPglucose does not act as a substrate for this enzyme it still reduces the rate of synthesis of dolichol monophosphate mannose.

Another explanation for the observed inhibition of mannan synthesis by GDP-glucose would be the presence, in the enzyme preparation of GDP-glucose glucohydrolase (Sonnino <u>et al</u>, 1966) which catalyses the following reaction:

GDP-glucose + H₂0 ----- GDP + glucose

GDP, as an end-product of mannan synthesis, might be expected to inhibit mannosyltransferase activity. This was shown by Quesada Allue and Belocopitow (1978) to be the mechanism by which GDP-glucose inhibits the incorporation of mannose from GDP-mannose into lipid intermediates by insect microsomal fractions. Glucohydrolase activity, which is highly specific for GDP-glucose (Sonnino et al, 1966), was detected when enzyme preparations were incubated with $GDP-[14_C]$ glucose (figure However, it seems unlikely that the inhibitory effect 17, p. 110). of GDP-glucose on mannosyltransferase activity is due to the formation of GDP, by the glucohydrolase, for two reasons. Firstly, although small amounts of GDP-glucose were hydrolysed rapidly, only a negligible proportion of GDP-glucose was hydrolysed when present at concentrations of 1 mM in reaction mixtures. Secondly, GDP caused about 40% inhibition and glucose none while GDP-glucose caused about 80% inhibition (tables 1 and 2, pp. 94 and 95). It is possible, however, that the extra inhibition, by GDP-glucose, observed with the sphaeroplast lysate preparation as compared with the washed membrane fraction (about 4%, table 2), may be due to the formation of small amounts of GDP which would then act as an additional inhibitor.

A further possibility, that exogenously-added GDP-glucose competes for an endogenous polyisoprenoid carrier, presumably dolichol phosphate, seems unlikely as no radioactively-labelled glucolipids were detected when the enzyme was incubated with GDP- $\begin{bmatrix} 14\\C \end{bmatrix}$ glucose (figure 16, p. 108). However, under the conditions used (low concentrations of GDP-glucose), most of the substrate was hydrolysed and hence unsuitable as a glycosyl donor. There is, as yet, no clear evidence

that such a carrier is required for glucan synthesis. Palamarczyk and Chojnacki (1973) and Parodi (1976, 1977) have reported incorporation of glucose from UDP-glucose into a lipid fraction by particulate enzyme preparations from S. cerevisiae; this incorporation is stimulated by the addition of yeast dolichol phosphate. It now seems likely that glucose is incorporated, from UDP-glucose, into lipid-bound oligosaccharides involved in mannan synthesis (Parodi, 1979b). Whether GDPglucose is also involved in this step is not known. Indeed the role of GDP-glucose as a possible glucan precursor remains controversial (Sentandreu et al, 1975; López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera, 1977; Shematek et al, 1980). This question might be resolved if glucan synthesis could be assayed using glucohydrolase-free enzyme preparations. In the present study, attempts were made to eradicate this activity by extensive washing of membrane preparations (figure 17, p. 110), but glucohydrolase activity was never totally removed.

Since GDP-glucose is a strong competitive inhibitor of mannan synthesis, and probably also a precursor for glucan synthesis, the two synthetic systems are presumably strictly segregated <u>in vivo</u>. This further illustrates the importance of compartmentalisation in yeast cell-wall biogenesis.

B. Control by nucleotides

Enzyme systems involved in glucan and mannan synthesis show a slow turnover rate (Elorza <u>et al</u>, 1976). This would suggest that changes in cell-wall composition, under different growth conditions, are controlled by some mechanism that allows rapid modulation of the rate of mannoprotein formation independently of gene transcription and translation. Evidence for this was recently provided by Elorza et al

(1977a). They found that ADP and, to a lesser extent, GDP and UDP were inhibitors of mannosyltransferases in S. cerevisiae. ADP acted competitively but did not affect reactions involving a lipid carrier. However, GDP and UDP inhibited both lipid-dependent and lipid-independent mannosyltransferases. Elorza and her co-workers, therefore, suggested that changes in the nucleotide pools may act as a control mechanism for mannan synthesis in vivo. When growth conditions deteriorated, the nucleoside triphosphate level would decrease and nucleoside diphosphates would accumulate, leading to decreased mannosyltransferase activity. The same group of workers reported that ATP also inhibits mannosyltransferase activity (Sentandreu et al, 1977) and proposed that this was due to the effect of the hydrolysed product, ADP. At about the same time, the present study had shown that UTP, ADP and, especially, ATP stimulated mannosyltransferase activity while GDP and GTP inhibited activity (table 1, p. 94). It should be noted that ATP and UTP did not always enhance mannosyltransferase activity (table 4, p. 100). It appears from these results and those described above (Elorza et al, 1977a; Sentandreu et al, 1977) that the effect of certain nucleotides is dependent on the method of enzyme preparation.

The possibility that nucleotides may have a role in the control of glycosyltransferase activity in fungal wall-polymer synthesis is also evident from other reports. GDP inhibits the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose by a particulate preparation from <u>S. cerevisiae</u>, due to a reversal of the reaction involved (Tanner <u>et al</u>, 1971). Formation of the same compound by microsomal preparations from <u>Aspergillus</u> <u>niger</u> is inhibited if either GMP, GDP or GTP is added during incubation of reaction mixtures (Létoublon <u>et al</u>, 1973). This suggests the importance of the guanosine moiety for inhibition. Nucleotides,

especially nucleoside triphosphates, strongly inhibit a xylosyltransferase involved in synthesis of the acidic extracellular polysaccharide of <u>Cryptococcus laurentii</u> (Cohen and Feingold, 1967). A range of nucleotides also inhibit chitin synthase in preparations from the stipe of <u>Coprinus cinereus</u> (de Rousset-Hall and Gooday, 1975) and the yeast form of <u>Mucor rouxii</u> (Ruiz-Herrera <u>et al</u>, 1977). In the latter case, ATP was found to inhibit chitin synthase at high concentrations (6.25 mM) while slightly enhancing activity at low concentrations (0.2 mM). This result is similar to the stimulation, by nucleoside triphosphates, of chitin synthase from the mycelial form of <u>M. rouxii</u> (McMurrough and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1971).

Although the effects of nucleotides on glycosyltransferase activities have been reported, their role in controlling cell-wall synthesis is still not really understood. There are several possible mechanisms by which nucleotides might affect mannosyltransferase activity, some of which are listed below. These will be discussed in relation to the stimulatory effect of UTP, ATP and ADP and the inhibitory effect of GTP and GDP on mannosyltransferase activity observed in this (i) Exogenously-added nucleotides may affect activity by study. complexing Mn²⁺ ions required by the enzyme. (ii) Some nucleotides may protect the substrate, GDP-mannose, from degradation by hydrolytic (iii) The nucleotides may act indirectly by stimulating the enzymes. formation of either substrate or cofactors. (iv) Nucleotides may alter the equilibrium balance of reversible transferase reactions involved in mannan biosynthesis. (v) Nucleotides may act directly on the enzymes themselves, perhaps allosterically, thus conferring different kinetic properties on the transferases.

It is unlikely that nucleotides will stimulate mannosyltransferase activity by complexing divalent cations, since such a decrease in the available Mn^{2+} , if it did occur, would be expected to decrease activity. Vessey and Zakim (1975) reported that mannosyltransferase activity in liver microsomal fractions was stimulated by low levels of adenosine nucleotides. This was due to protection of the GDP-mannose substrate. At high concentrations of AMP, however, insoluble complexes with Mn^{2+} were formed in the reaction mixture. However these complexes only formed at concentrations of AMP in excess of 10.mM, where the mixtures contained 5 mM MnCl₂. In the present study the maximum concentration of nucleotide used was 5 mM.

There is considerable evidence that nucleotides are effective in several systems in protecting radioactive sugar nucleotides from hydrolysis. For example, the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose from GDP-mannose, by liver microsomes is inhibited by rapid hydrolysis of the substrate by nucleotide pyrophosphatases (Vessey and Zakim, 1975). This degradation of the substrate was prevented by AMP Although ATP was the most effective inhibitor of pyrophosphaor ATP. tase activity, ATP also affects the mannosyltransferase reaction: ATP can be rapidly converted to ADP which in turn is able to discharge the $\begin{bmatrix} 14_{C} \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled sugar from dolichol monophosphate $\begin{bmatrix} 14_{C} \end{bmatrix}$ mannose. Similar activation by AMP and ATP has been observed in the synthesis of dolichol monophosphate mannose and lipid-linked oligosaccharides by liver mitochondrial outer membranes (Gateau et al, 1978). The incorporation of mannose, via dolichol monophosphate mannose, into mannobiose by an α -(1+2)mannosyltransferase in liver microsomes was also enhanced by ATP (Verma et al, 1977). AMP also acts as an inhibitor for the soluble nucleotide pyrophosphatase purified from a hybrid strain of Saccharomyces

(Twu et al, 1977). In the present investigation, AMP had no effect on mannosyltransferase activity while the hydrolysis of GDP-mannose was negligible in incubation mixtures containing low concentrations of enzyme protein (1 mg/ml). These results suggest that ATP does not enhance mannosyltransferase activity by a protective effect on GDP-There was, in fact, a slight increase in the amount of radiomannose. activity in material which had the same chromatographic mobility as hexose nucleotides when ATP was included in reaction mixtures. Since small amounts of $\begin{bmatrix} 14_C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose and $\begin{bmatrix} 14_C \end{bmatrix}$ mannose-l-phosphate are present in reaction mixtures, this result would indicate that ATP activates these radioactive compounds to produce ADP-[14C] mannose. ATP may. therefore, act as a substrate itself in the synthesis of ADP-mannose. Although ADP-mannose does act as a poor substrate for mannosyl- and mannosylphosphate-transferases (Behrens and Cabib, 1968; Karson and Ballou, 1978), the amount of [14c]-labelled mannose or mannose-l-phosphate available in reaction mixtures would not be sufficient to account for the observed stimulation of mannosyltransferase activity by ATP.

ATP may activate essential pools of dolichol. For example, biosynthesis of retinol monophosphate mannose by liver membrane preparations from vitamin A-deficient rats required ATP (de Luca <u>et al</u>, 1973). This suggests that ATP activates the endogenous retinol, whose level is low in preparations from these rats.

The explanation for inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity by GDP and GTP is most likely the reversal of transferase activity. GDP, and GTP in the presence of phosphatases, are known to reverse the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose by enzymes in liver preparations (Richards and Hemming, 1972; Vessey and Zakim, 1975; Gateau <u>et al</u>, 1978), retinal preparations (Kean, 1977b) as well as membrane

preparations from <u>Aspergillus niger</u> (Létoublon <u>et al</u>, 1973) and S. cerevisiae (Tanner <u>et al</u>, 1971).

Finally, nucleotides may interact directly with the mannosyl-In relation to this, Shematek and Cabib (1980) have transferases. proposed that ATP and GTP play a role in the complex regulation of β -(1-3)glucan synthese activity. Both nucleotides stimulate β -(1-3)glucan synthase activity. GTP does so by actually binding to the enzyme, during which time it is converted to GDP, which then remains enzyme-The action of ATP is not as clearly understood although it does bound. act differently from GTP. The authors have proposed a model in which the action of ATP probably first requires chemical modification by some, as yet, unidentified supernatant factor. A contrary, but unexplained result, was obtained by Sentandreu et al (1975) who briefly noted that glucan synthesis from UDP-glucose, by toluene-ethanol permeabilised cells, was actually inhibited 50% by 1 mM ATP. Stimulation of mannan synthesis by UTP and ATP may occur by phosphorylation or adenylation of enzymes or the nucleotide may act as an allosteric modifier. Although there is 'no evidence that ATP directly modifies mannosyltransferases, an outline scheme can be suggested to explain how it might subsequently enhance mannan synthesis. In the enzyme assay system used here, most mannan synthesised was β -eliminable. It has been mentioned previously that, with higher concentrations of GDP-mannose, the major fraction of mannan synthesised becomes non- β -eliminable (Farkaš et al, 1976a), probably because the enzymes involved in the synthesis of the polysaccharide moiety have a higher Km value for GDP-mannose. ATP, by binding to these enzymes, could modify their conformation in such a way that would lower their Km values, thus effecting an increase in mannan synthesis. At the same time, this would lead to a decrease in the

proportion of β -eliminable saccharides synthesised, an effect which could be tested experimentally.

Similar situations, in which different glycosyltransferases appear to be activated by nucleoside triphosphates, have been described in three reports on mammalian glycoprotein synthesis. Kean (1977b). using enzyme preparations from retinal tissue, found that ATP inhibited formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose yet stimulated the incorporation of mannose into both lipid-bound oligosaccharides and glycoproteins. Richard et al (1978), using an enzyme preparation from liver nuclei, found that formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose was inhibited by nucleoside di- and tri-phosphates, although incorporation of mannose into lipid-bound oligosaccharides and glycoprotein was Finally, Godelaine et al (1979a,b) showed that liver stimulated. microsome preparations normally catalyse the formation of dolichol monophosphate mannose readily, while the formation of lipid-bound oligosaccharides and glycoprotein is slow unless GTP is included in reaction The action of GTP is to diminish the synthesis of dolichol mixtures. monophosphate mannose while at the same time stimulating formation of the other products. The initial effect of GTP, which is not observed with ATP, is to stimulate the formation of dolichol diphosphate di-Nacetylchitobiose from dolichol diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine.

If nucleotides can control mannosyltransferase activity as indicated, do they play a role in the control of mannan synthesis, <u>in</u> <u>vivo?</u> The level of ATP in yeast cells varies from 0.9-4.4 mM, in resting cells, and 1.1-1.4 mM, in growing cells (Gancedo and Gancedo, 1973). Levels of ATP in <u>Saccharomyces pastorianus</u> after addition of cycloheximide remain fairly constant, whereas these of the guanosine nucleotides rise markedly (Siegel and Sisler, 1964). Sentandreu and

Lampen (1970) found that cycloheximide inhibits mannoprotein synthesis in <u>S. cerevisiae</u>. Although they concluded that cycloheximide inhibited mannan synthesis by preventing the formation of the polypeptide acceptor, it is also possible that inhibition may have been due, in part, to the accumulation of inhibitory guanosine nucleotides. Rapid modulation of the levels of ATP, GTP and UTP in the vicinity of the mannosyltransferases may occur by the action of ATPases, GTPases and UTPases. All of these enzymes have been found enriched in vesicles prepared by a gentle "polybase-induced" lysis of yeast protoplasts (Wiemken <u>et al</u>, 1979).

Conflicting results on the effect of nucleotides on mannosyltransferase activity complicate the issue but these may be explained, eventually, by differences in nucleotidases and pyrophosphatases present in the enzyme preparations. The role of nucleotides in the control of mannosyltransferases may be better understood when studies are done with purified transferases and well-characterised acceptors.

III. INHIBITION AND ACTIVATION OF MANNOSYLTRANSFERASES

Inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity was observed when high concentrations of sphaeroplast lysate protein were included in reaction mixtures. This inhibition could be relieved by preincubation of the sphaeroplast lysate at low temperatures, by freezing and thawing of the sphaeroplast lysate or by altering the ionic environment. It seemed unlikely that the inhibition was due to low molecular-weight effectors. Although mannosyltransferase activity was enhanced by dialysis of sphaeroplast lysates, the same effect was produced by storing the enzymes at 4^oC without dialysis. Cohen and Feingold (1967), who

found that nucleoside di- and tri-phosphates inhibited a xylosyltransferase from <u>Cryptococcus laurentii</u>, also showed that dialysis of crude cell-extracts resulted in greatly enhanced transferase activity. The authors suggested that this was due to low molecular-weight, intracellular inhibitors. However, no attempt was made to identify the nature of the inhibitory substance or substances.

Stimulation of mannosyltransferase activity on storage at 4°C in this study was very similar to many reports describing proteolytic chitin synthase activation. Chitin synthase was first reported to exist in an inactive state in S. cerevisiae by Cabib and Farkas (1971). The inactivated chitin synthase zymogen is activated by a protease which was identified as proteinase B (Ulane and Cabib, 1976). Since 1971. proteolytic activation of chitin synthase has been reported in five of the twelve different genera of fungi in which the enzyme has been fully studied (listed by Cabib et al, 1979). Only the enzyme from Coprinus cinereus has definitely been shown not to exist in the zymogenic state (Gooday, 1979). The specificity of the protease involved in activation varies for different fungi. For example chitin synthases from both S. cerevisiae (Ulane and Cabib, 1976) and Candida albicans (Braun and Calderone, 1978) are activated by neutral proteases such as trypsin wheras chitin synthases from Aspergillus flavus (López-Romero and Ruiz-Herrera, 1976) and Mucor rouxii (Ruiz-Herrera et al, 1977) are activated to a greater extent by fungal acid proteases. On the other hand, Campbell and Peberdy (1979) isolated and purified three proteases from Aspergillus nidulans, with acid, neutral and alkali pH optima; their results indicate that the neutral protease is involved in activation of the chitin synthase zymogen in vitro. Specificity was further suggested by the observation that the neutral protease gave consistently

higher specific activation of the zymogen than trypsin. In the present study there was no evidence that mannosyltransferases existed in the zymogenic state. Several proteases (trypsin, pronase, subtilisin BPN', pepsin, bromelain and an <u>Aspergillus</u> acid protease) were ineffective in activating mannosyltransferase activity. Furthermore, there was no activation at low temperatures when mannosyltransferase activity was measured in reaction mixtures containing either low levels of sphaeroplast lysate protein (l mg/ml) or washed membrane fraction (l mg/ml or l0 mg/ml).

Experiments with a supernatant fraction obtained from lysed sphaeroplasts established that the inhibition of enzyme activity observed at high protein concentrations was due to a heat-labile. trypsin- and pepsin-sensitive inhibitor. This finding also discounted the possibility that enzyme activation by freezing and thawing, preincubation at low temperatures or alterations in the divalent cation concentration might simply result from the disruption of vesicles and unlysed sphaeroplasts thus allowing better access of the substrate to enzyme sites. The inhibitor is not an enzyme responsible for hydrolysis of either GDP-mannose or newly-synthesised mannan. Although mannan was degraded by supernatant fraction, the amount was insufficient to explain the extent of inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity. GDP-mannose, on the other hand, was hydrolysed by enzyme preparations and supernatant fraction (figures 23 and 24, pp.133 and 134). However, inhibition of mannan synthesis and degradation of GDP-mannose by supernatant fraction differed in their EDTA- and temperature-sensitivies. Hydrolysis of GDP-mannose was totally lost if the supernatant fraction was pretreated with EDTA or preincubated at 4°C for 24 h (table 14, p. 137) but EDTA-treatment did not affect the ability of the supernatant fraction

to inhibit mannosyltransferase activity and only about 50% of the inhibitory activity was lost at 4° C for 24 h.

In light of these findings, a model for the inhibition of mannan synthesis is proposed which is diagrammatically illustrated in In this model it is envisaged that lysed sphaeroplasts figure 27. contain an inhibitory protein which can bind to one or more mannosyltransferases and form an inactive complex. This complex formation would require the presence of Mn²⁺, perhaps to form a divalent cation bridge between the two proteins or to produce conformational changes in one or both molecules allowing complex formation. At low protein levels (1 mg/ml in the assay) the concentrations of the enzyme and inhibitor are too low to permit complex formation, even with Mn²⁺. At high protein levels (10 mg/ml in the assay), however, complex formation will take place although it can be prevented by the addition of EDTA or monovalent Incubation of the sphaeroplast lysate at low temperature. cations. would result in a gradual proteolytic destruction of the inhibitor. During the subsequent assay, no inactive complexes could be formed with or without Mn²⁺.

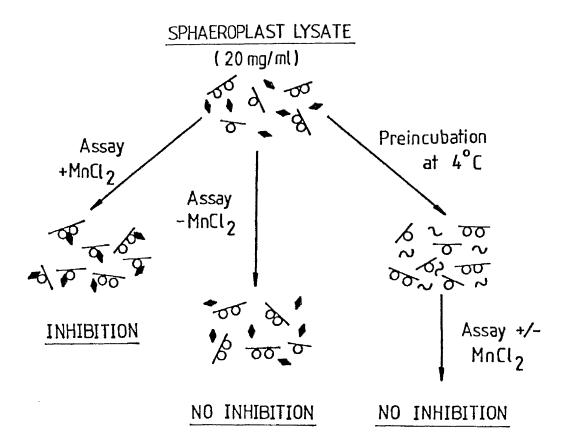
The activity of the inhibitor may be modulated either by storage at low temperature or by varying the available Mn^{2+} concentration. MnCl₂, at a concentration of 7.5 mM, gave optimal mannosyltransferase activity when low levels of sphaeroplast lysate protein were used in the standard assay. At high protein levels, however, this Mn^{2+} concentration proved to be inhibitory, although the inhibition could be relieved by preincubation at 4°C (figure 22, p. 121). The ionic environment, therefore, controls mannosyltransferase activity in two ways. Firstly, individual mannosyltransferases have specific requirements for particular divalent cations (section I, p. 151); secondly, Mn^{2+} concentration

Figure 27.

Hypothetical scheme for inhibition of mannan synthesis

in S. cerevisiae sphaeroplast lysates

- Membrane-bound mannosyltransferase
 Inhibitor
- ∧ Degraded inhibitor



regulates the formation of enzyme-inhibitor complexes. Okorokov et al (1977) found that the concentrations of Mn^{2+} in yeast cytoplasm and vesicles were 2 mM and 14 mM, respectively, while Roomans (1980) found that most divalent cations were bound to polyphosphate in vesicles, although some binding to other compounds did occur. Thus the amount of cellular polyphosphate, first located in vesicles by Indge (1968), will probably determine the location and levels of divalent cation within the cell. This might then affect glycosyltransferase activities in cell-wall synthesis; it is known, for example, that <u>S. cerevisiae</u> grown under conditions of phosphate-limitation has a reduced content of wall glucan (Ramsey and Douglas, 1979).

Although the inhibitor in the supernatant fraction was destroyed by both trypsin and pepsin treatment (tables 10 and 11, pp. 125 and 127), proteases did not activate mannosyltransferase activity in incubation mixtures containing 10 mg/ml of sphaeroplast lysate protein. One possible explanation of this result would be that while free inhibitor (in the supernatant fraction) is sensitive to proteases, bound inhibitor (as an enzyme-inhibitor complex in the sphaeroplast lysate), is resistant. Alternatively, sphaeroplast lysates may contain a protease inhibitor which is inactivated during preparation of the supernatant fraction. Inactivation of yeast proteinases is a complicated process in which inhibitors for one proteinase are destroyed by the action of another proteinase (Holzer et al, 1975). In addition to vacuolar proteinases in yeast, there are other peptidases located at the cell surface (Frey and Rohm, 1978; Ciejek and Thorner, 1979), probably in the periplasmic space. Hence there is a complex system of proteases and peptidases, all of which may be active in sphaeroplast lysates, which may explain apparently contradictory results in this study.

Similar, unexplained results, were reported by Sentandreu and Ruiz-Herrera (1978). They found that the activating factor of chitin synthase, present in cell-free extracts of <u>M. rouxii</u> was an acid protease sensitive to pepstatin A. However, pepstatin A had no inhibitory effect on the activation of the enzyme in toluene-treated cells.

Destruction of the mannosyltransferase inhibitor at low temperature may be accomplished by a highly specific protease. Of the protease inhibitors tested, none affected enzyme activation at 4° C for 24 h or completely stopped the loss of inhibitory activity of the supernatant fraction when stored at 4°C. Loss of the latter activity was partially stopped by trypsin inhibitor, PMSF, pepstatin A, TPCK and TLCK. Several new intracellular proteases have been detected in S. cerevisiae lately by Wolf (1980) and it is possible that one of those might fulfil the role envisaged for a protease in figure 27 (p. 171). An apparent lack of specificity in the proteolytic activation of chitin synthase zymogen in S. cerevisiae has been found by Ulane and Cabib (1976). The zymogen is not only activated by trypsin and proteinase B but also by chymotrypsin, subtilisin and papain. Mutants have been isolated recently which lack, or possess altered, proteinase B yet show normal vegetative growth (Wolf and Ehmann, 1979; Zubenko et al, 1979). These results indicate that the protease involved in chitin synthase activation may not be proteinase B as proposed by Cabib and his coworkers (Ulane and Cabib, 1976) but rather a minor unidentified protease.

There are no previous reports of a protein inhibitor of yeast mannosyltransferases. Recently, however, Parodi (1979a) has described the activation, upon storage at 2°C, of those mannosyltransferases involved in outer chain synthesis. After three weeks at this temperature, enzyme activity had increased more than twofold. This finding

is similar to some of the results obtained in this study and may be explained by the inhibition-activation mechanism now proposed. In this instance an inhibitor of one or more mannosyltransferases required for synthesis of the mannan outer chain would undergo a slow proteolytic destruction at low temperature. In this study different mannosyltransferase activities were measured in the presence of supernatant fraction by Firstly B-elimination was used to estimate the amount three methods. of mannose incorporated into short oligosaccharides attached to serine Secondly, synthesis of the mannan polysaccharide chain and threonine. was measured (Parodi, 1979a). Finally, mannosyltransferase activity of S. cerevisiae LB1-3B, a mutant that produces a mannan outer chain without any side chains, was measured. Unfortunately, little difference could be detected between enzymes from the two strains and the results showed that synthesis of both the β -eliminable and outer polysaccharide portions of mannan were susceptible to inhibition by the supernatant It is still possible, however, that the inhibitor may have fraction. a selective effect. For example, mannosyltransferases involved in the synthesis of lipid intermediates, which were not assayed specifically here, may be resistant to its action.

In a recent review, Farkaš (1979) proposed a scheme for the regulation of cell-wall biosynthesis in fungi which involves inactivation of plasma membrane-bound polysaccharide synthases by specific proteinaceous inhibitors located in the cell-wall or periplasm. Such an inhibitor has been convincingly identified only in <u>Mucor rouxii</u>, where it was isolated from the cytoplasm (López-Romero <u>et al</u>, 1978). This inhibitor specifically inhibits activated chitin synthase by competing with UDP-Nacetylglucosamine and was relatively thermostable after purification. The existence of chitin synthase inhibitors in fungi was first postulated

by Porter and Jaworski (1966) who suggested that the instability of chitin synthase in the mitochondrial fraction from <u>Allomyces macrogynus</u> might be attributable to the liberation of an inhibitor on freezing and thawing these particles. Since then, heat-stable, non-dialysable, cytoplasmic inhibitors of chitin synthase activity have been detected in both yeast and mycelial forms of <u>M. rouxii</u> (McMurrough and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1973; Ruiz-Herrera and Bartnicki-Garcia, 1976) and <u>Mortierella</u> <u>vinacea</u> (Peberdy and Moore, 1975). A thermolabile compound, which can inactivate particulate glucan synthase has been observed in soluble fractions from <u>Saprolegnia monoica</u> (Fèvre and Dumas, 1977).

Although the inhibition of mannosyltransferase activity, described here, was detected in a 100,000 x g supernatant fraction prepared from sphaeroplast lysates, there is no information as yet on its precise location in vivo. It is conceivable that the supernatant fraction contains components derived from the cell wall or periplasm. Moreover, a surface location for the inhibitor might be expected if its activity is directed towards those mannosyltransferases responsible for the formation of mannan outer chain. Such an inhibitor might still be non-specific when assayed in vitro. However, mannosyltransferases found in vesicles and especially those requiring lipid involvement (Lehle et al, 1977; Marriott and Tanner, 1979) would not be affected by a periplasmic inhibitor in vivo. Precise information on the exact location and mode of action of the inhibitor must await purification of individual components involved in mannan synthesis. Attempts already made to purify the inhibitor were unsuccessful due to its lability at low temperature; further studies will require some means of preventing its proteolytic destruction.

IV. CONCLUSIONS ON YEAST CELL-WALL BIOGENESIS

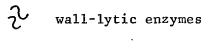
The results of this study suggest that mannosyltransferase activity is regulated by two mechanisms which may, eventually, prove to be inter-related. Firstly, the soluble nucleotide pool appears to function in the regulation of mannosyltransferase activity (section II) as well as participating in the control of glucan synthase activity (Shematek and Cabib, 1980). Secondly, mannan synthesis is subject to inhibition by a soluble proteinaceous inhibitor, perhaps located in the periplasm (section III). This final section represents an attempt to integrate the results in the study into a generalised scheme of cell-wall formation which involves synthesis of all three polysaccharide components, glucan, chitin and mannan. A diagrammatic representation of cell-wall formation is illustrated in figure 28. In this model. existing cell-wall polymers at the region of growth are hydrolysed to allow the insertion of newly-synthesised material. Wall-lytic enzymes. glucan synthase and chitin synthase zymogen are delivered to the plasma membrane by vesicles. Mannosyltransferases are already active in the rough and smooth endoplasmic reticula; the mannan products are conveyed to growing regions of the wall and synthesis is completed at the cell surface by ectomannosyltransferases. For simplicity, only one protease has been included in the figure. This is the vacuolar, chitin synthase activating factor (Cabib et al, 1973).

Evidence from studies of cell-wall synthesis in several fungi indicates that activation-inactivation processes represent a principal mechanism by which fungal morphogenesis is regulated. While Farkaš (1979) has suggested how these processes might control biosynthesis of the skeletal polysaccharides, glucan and chitin, it now seems that the amorphous mannan matrix is also subject to an inhibition-activation

Figure 28. Illustrative representation of the formation of a primary growth region in a pre-existing cell wall. Adapted from diagrams by Rose (1976) and Farkaš (1979).



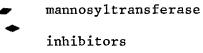
mannan matrix





glucan, chitin microfibrils

>

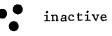


chitin synthase activating factor

▼ activating factor inhibitor

00 active

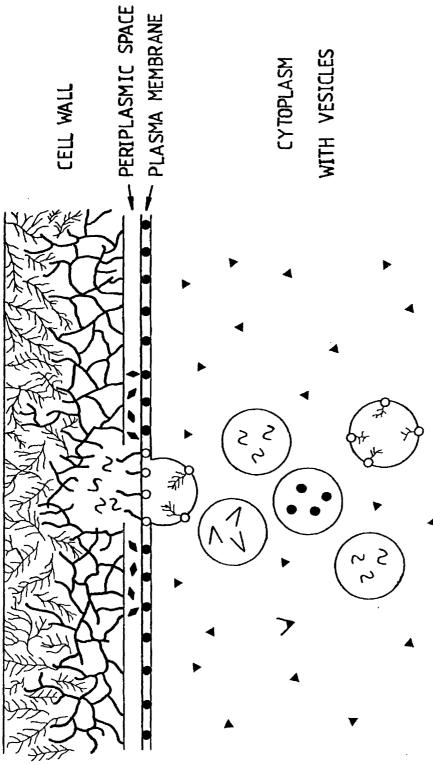
polysaccharide synthases



.



chitin synthase activating factor inhibitor complex



mechanism of control. Although proteolytic activation of the chitin synthase zymogen in <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> and other fungi is now well established, zymogenicity of glucan synthase or mannosyltransferases in <u>S</u>. <u>cerevisiae</u> has not yet been shown.

The mechanism by which activation of polymer synthesis is regulated is still poorly understood. Mannosyltransferases appear to be already active on intracellular membrane-bound vesicles and glycosylation of mannan commences. on the rough endoplasmic reticulum. before the protein moiety is fully synthesised. Maturation of the mannoprotein is completed by ectomannosyltransferases at the cell surface. In mannan synthesis, therefore, there is no proteolytic activation of transferases although it is now proposed that synthesis is terminated by the periplasmic, mannosyntransferase inhibitor. Glucan synthase, on the other hand, is incorporated into the plasma membrane in an active form. presumably transported there by vesicles. Since no protein inhibitors or activators of glucan synthase have been reported and the enzyme shows a low turnover rate, rapid modulation may be effected by ATP and GTP Location of the chitin synthese zymogen is still disputed. levels. However it seems likely that it is found both in the plasma membrane (Cabib et al, 1979) and in chitosomes (Bartnicki-Garcia et al, 1979).

Activation of synthases may occur by proteolysis, as for chitin synthesis or by loss of cell wall - plasma membrane contact (Farkaš, 1979). The localised dissolution of wall polymers at the growth site has been considered by Farkaš (1979) to cause a loosening of the cell wall - plasma membrane contact thus activating 'cryptic' polysaccharide synthases located in the plasma membrane. The dissolution of polymers might be caused by β -glucanases, mannanases and chitinases delivered by vesicles guided to a particular growth region. Such a

mechanism would imply that the lipid and protein composition of tonoplast and plasma membrane should be compatible to allow reverse pinocytosis of vesicles at the growth point.

All three polysaccharide synthases are membrane-bound and glucan and chitin synthases have been found on the cytoplasmic face of the plasma membrane (Durán et al, 1975; Shematek et al, 1980). Enzyme activity is therefore subject to control by cytoplasmic factors such as soluble nucleotides. In the present study, ATP and UTP stimulated mannosyltransferase activity while ATP and GTP are known to enhance glucan synthase activity (Shematek and Cabib, 1980). By binding to the transferases, perhaps allosterically, the nucleotides could control the activity of these enzymes. In turn, the nucleotide levels could be controlled by release of appropriate nucleoside triphosphatases from a vesicular location (Wiemken et al, 1979). In addition, the cytoplasm contains an inhibitor of the chitin synthase activating factor. This inhibitor has been suggested by Cabib (1975) to function as a safety device to trap any activating factor that might be released from vesicles into the cytoplasm. This would prevent non-specific activation of the chitin synthase zymogen in the plasma membrane. The exact location of the mannosyltransferase inhibitor in vivo is not yet known, although it is speculated that it may be found in the periplasm to prevent synthesis of the outermost parts of mannan molecules.

Inactivation of polysaccharide synthases, at regions where growth is not required, could be achieved by several mechanisms. Firstly, synthases could be inactivated by prolonged exposure of the zymogen to an activating protease as suggested by Hasilik (1974) for chitin synthesis in <u>S. cerevisiae</u>. Secondly, non-zymogenic synthases could simply be destroyed by gradual proteolysis. Thirdly, periplasmic

inhibitors may act on certain mannosyltransferases. Fourthly, in the absence of cell-wall polymer hydrolases, the cell wall - plasma membrane contact could prevent activation of cryptic polysaccharide synthases.

Much information is still required before a precise picture of cell-wall biogenesis is obtained. However, the results described here provide evidence for two mechanisms involved in the regulation of mannan synthesis. These further illustrate the important role played by cellular compartmentalisation in the ordered deposition of cell-wall components. APPENDICES

.

I. BUFFER SOLUTIONS

	Buffer	Composition	pH range	Reference
1)	Tris	Tris(hydroxymethyl)amino-	7.1-8.9	Bates and Bower
		methane and HCl		(1956)
2)	Citrate	Citric acid and trisodium	3.0-6.2	Dawson <u>et</u> <u>al</u>
		citrate		(1969)
3)	Maleate	Sodium hydrogen maleate	5.2-6.8	Mertz and Owen
		and NaOH		(1940)
4)	Imidazol	e Imidazole and HCL	6.2-7.8	Temple (1929)
5)	Hepes	Sodium N-2-hydroxyethyl-	6.6-8.6	BDH Chemical
		piperazine-N'-2-ethane		Co. Ltd.
		sulphonate and NaOH		(Biochemical
				tables)
6)	Borate	Sodium tetraborate and HCl	8.1-9.0	Bates and
				Bower (1956)

.

•

- A. FEHLING'S SOLUTION REAGENTS (Dawson et al, 1969)
 - Solution A: 34.65 g CuSO₄.5H₂O dissolved in water and diluted to 500 ml.
 - Solution B: 173 g sodium potassium tartrate and 125 g KOH dissolved in water and diluted to 500 ml.

Equal volumes of solutions A and B were mixed immediately before use.

B. REAGENTS FOR PROTEIN ESTIMATION (Lowry et al, 1951)

Solution A:
$$2\%$$
 (w/v) Na₂CO₃ in 0.1 M NaOH

- Solution B: 0.5% (w/v) CuSO₄5H₂0 in 1% (w/v) sodium potassium tartrate
- Solution C: 50 ml of reagent A mixed with 1 ml of reagent B. Renewed daily.
- Solution D: Folin-Ciocalteau reagent diluted l:l (v/v) daily with water.

To samples (0.6 ml) containing 25-100 μ g of protein, 3 ml of solution C was added, mixed well and allowed to stand 10 min at room temperature. 0.3 ml of solution D was then added rapidly with immediate mixing. After 30 min, the absorbance at 750 nm was read using 1 cm cuvettes.

C. ALKALINE SILVER NITRATE REAGENT DIP (Trevelyan et al, 1950)

Solution A: 0.1 ml of saturated aqueous solution of AgNO3, diluted to 20 ml with acetone and water added dropwise until AgNO3 redissolves.

Solution B: 0.5 M NaOH in aqueous ethanol, made by diluting 40% (w/v) NaOH with ethanol before use.

Solution C: 5% (w/v) sodium thiosulphate.

Chromatograms were passed through solution A, allowed to dry and the procedure repeated. They were then passed through solution B until black spots of silver, due to reducing substances, appeared on a brown silver oxide background. Papers were finally passed through solution C to remove excess silver oxide, and washed with water.

D. PERCHLORIC ACID - MOLYBDATE SPRAY (Hanes and Isherwood, 1949)

Spray: 60% (v/v) perchloric acid (5 ml), 1 M HCl (10 ml) and 4% (w/v) ammonium molybdate (25 ml), made up to 100 ml with water.

Chromatograms were sprayed and then heated at 100[°]C, until just dry. Glucose-l-phosphate gives a yellow spot while mannose-lphosphate develops a blue spot after exposure to ultraviolet light for 10-15 min. REFERENCES

•

AGAR, H.D., and H.C. DOUGLAS. 1955. Studies of budding and cell wall structure in yeast. Electron microscopy of thin sections.

J. Bacteriol. 70 : 427-434.

ALGRANATI, I.D., H. CARMINATTI, and E. CABIB. 1963. The enzymic synthesis of yeast mannan. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 12: 504-509. ALTERTHUM, F., and A.H. ROSE. 1973. Osmotic lysis of sphaeroplasts from Saccharomyces cerevisiae grown anaerobically in media containing different unsaturated fatty acids. J. Gen. Microbiol. 77: 371-382. ANDERSON, R.G., H. HUSSEY, and J. BADDILEY. 1972. The mechanism of wall synthesis in bacteria. The organisation of enzymes and iscorenoid phosphates in the membrane. Biochem. J. 127 : 11-25. ARNOLD, W.N. 1972. Location of acid phosphatase and β -fructofuranosidase within yeast cell envelopes. J. Bacteriol. 112 : 1346-1352. BABCZINSKI, P., A. HASELBECK, and W. TANNER. 1980. Yeast mannosyl transferase requiring dolichyl phosphate and dolichyl phosphate mannose as substrate. Partial purification and characterization of the solubilized enzyme. Eur. J. Biochem. 105 : 509-515. BABCZINSKI, P., and W. TANNER. 1973. Involvement of dolicholmonophosphate in the formation of specific mannosyl-linkages in yeast glycoproteins. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 54 : 1119-1124. BACON, J.S.D., E.D. DAVIDSON, D. JONES, and I.F. TAYLOR. 1966. The location of chitin in the yeast cell wall. Biochem. J. 101 : 36C-38C. BACON, J.S.D., and V.C. FARMER. 1968. The presence of a predominantly β -(1--6)-component in preparations of yeast glucan. <u>Biochem.J.</u> 110 : 34P-35P.

BACON, J.S.D., V.C. FARMER, D. JONES, and I.F. TAYLOR. 1969. The glucan components of the cell wall of baker's yeast (<u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>) considered in relation to its ultrastructure. <u>Biochem.J.</u> <u>114</u>: 557-567.

BAGULEY, B.C. 1977. Inhibition of glucan synthesis in yeast protoplasts by papulacandin, a glucose-containing antibiotic. <u>Experientia 34</u> : 1667-1668 BAGULEY, B.C., G. RÖMMELE, J. GRUNER, and W. WEHRLI. 1979. Papulacandin B : an inhibitor of glucan synthesis in yeast sphaeroplasts.

Eur. J. Biochem. 97 : 345-351.

BAILEY, D.S., M. DÜRR, J. BURKE, and G. MACHLACHLAN. 1979. The assembly of lipid-linked oligosaccharides in plant and animal membranes.

J.Supramol.Struct. 11 : 123-138.

BÁLINT, Š., V. FARKAŠ, and Š. BAUER. 1976. Biosynthesis of β -glucans synthesised by a particulate enzyme preparation from yeast. <u>FEBS Lett</u>. <u>64</u> : 44-47.

BALLOU, C.E. 1974. Some aspects of the structure, immunochemistry and genetic control of yeast mannans. <u>Adv.Enzymol.Related Areas Mol.Biol</u>. 40: 239-270.

BALLOU, C.E. 1976. Structure and biosynthesis of the mannan component of the yeast cell envelope. <u>Adv.Microbial Physiol. 14</u>: 93-158. BALLOU, C.E., K.A. KERN, and W.C. RASCHKE. 1973. Genetic control of yeast mannan structure. Complementation studies and properties of mannan mutants. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 248</u>: 4667-4673.

BALLOU, L., R.E. COHEN, and C.E. BALLOU. 1980. <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> mutants that make mannoproteins with a truncated carbohydrate outer chain. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 255</u>: 5986-5991.

BARBER, G.A., A.D. ELBEIN, and W.Z. HASSID. 1964. The synthesis of cellulose by enzyme systems from higher plants. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>239</u>: 4056-4061.

BARTNICKI-GARCIA, S. 1968. Cell wall chemistry, morphogenesis and taxonomy of fungi. <u>Ann.Rev.Microbiol</u>. <u>22</u>: 87-108.

BARTNICKI-GARCIA, S. 1973. Fundamental aspects of hyphal morphogenesis. <u>Symp.Soc.Gen.Microbiol</u>. <u>23</u>: 245-267.

BARTNICKI-GARCIA, S., J. RUIZ-HERRERA, and C.E. BRACKER. 1979. Chitosomes and chitin synthesis. pp.149-168. <u>In</u> J.H. Burnert and A.P.J. Trinci (eds). <u>Fungal walls and hyphal growth</u>. Cambridge Univ. Press. BATES, R.G., and V.E. BOWER. 1956. Alkaline solutions for pH control. <u>Anal. Chem. 28</u> : 1322-1324.

BAUER, H., M. HORISBERGER, D.A. BUSH, and E. SIGARLAKIE. 1972. Mannan as a major component of the bud scars of <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. Arch.Mikrobiol. 85 : 202-208.

BAUM, P., J. THORNER, and L. HONIG. 1978. Identification of tubulin from the yeast <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A</u>. 75: 4962-4966.

BAUSE, E., and L. LEHLE. 1979. Enzymatic N-glycosylation and O-glycosylation of synthetic peptide acceptors by dolichol-linked sugar derivatives in yeast. Eur.J.Biochem. 101 : 531-540. BEHRENS, N.H., and E. CABIB. 1968. The biosynthesis of mannan in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. J.Biol.Chem. 243: 502-509. BELL, D.J., and D.H. NORTHCOTE. 1950. The structure of a cell-wall polysaccharide of baker's yeast. J.Chem.Soc. p.1944-1947. BIELY, P. 1978. Changes in the rate of synthesis of wall polysaccharides during the cell cycle of yeast. Arch.Microbiol. 119 : 213-214. BIELY, P., J. KOVARIK, and S. BAUER. 1973. Lysis of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with 2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D-glucose, an inhibitor of the cell wall glucan synthesis. J.Bacteriol. 115: 1108-1120. BIELY, P., Z. KRÁTKÝ, and Š. BAUER. 1976. Interaction of concanavalin A with external mannan-proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Glycoprotein nature of β -glucanases. Eur.J.Biochem. 70 : 75-81. BOWDEN, J.K., and B. HODGSON. 1970. Evidence against the presence of fibres or chemically distinct layers in the cell wall of Saccharomyces. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J.Microbiol.Serol. 36 : 81-108.

ERAUN, P.C., and R.A. CALDERONE. 1978. Chitin synthesis in <u>Candida</u> <u>albicans</u> : comparison of yeast and hyphal forms. <u>J.Bacteriol. 135</u> : 1472-1477.

ERAUN, P.C., and R.A. CALDERONE. 1979. Regulation and solubilization of <u>Candida albicans</u> chitin synthetase. <u>J.Bacteriol</u>. <u>140</u>: 666-670. BUSH, D.A., and M. HORISBERGER. 1973. Mannan of yeast bud scars. A comparison of the structure of bud scar mannan with that of the cell wall of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>248</u>: 1318-1320. BYERS, B., and L. GOETSCH. 1974. Duplication of spindle plaques and integration of the yeast cell cycle. <u>Cold Spring Harbour Symp. Quant</u>. Biol. <u>38</u>: 123-131.

BYERS, B., and L. GOETSCH. 1975. Behaviour of spindles and spindle plaques in the cell cycle and conjugation of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. J.Bacteriol. <u>124</u> : 511-523.

BYERS, B., and L. GOETSCH. 1976. A highly ordered ring of membraneassociated filaments in budding yeast. <u>J.Cell Biol. 69</u>: 717-721. CABIB, E. 1975. Molecular aspects of yeast morphogenesis.

Ann.Rev.Microbiol. 29 : 191-214.

CABIB, E. 1976. The yeast primary septum: a journey into threedimensional biochemistry. <u>Trends Biochem.Sci. 1</u>: 275-277.
CABIB, E., and H. CARMINATTI. 1961. Nucleotide pyrophosphatase activity in yeast extract: <u>J.Biol.Chem. 236</u>: 883-887.
CABIB, E., H. CARMINATTI, and N.M. WOYSKOVSKY. 1965. Phosphorolysis of the pyrophosphate bond of sugar nucleotides. II.Purification and properties of the enzyme. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 240</u>: 2114-2121.
CABIB, E., and B. BOWERS. 1971. Chitin and yeast budding. Localization of chitin in the yeast bud scars. J.Biol.Chem. 246: 152-159. CABIB, E., and B. BOWERS. 1975. Timing and function of chitin synthesis in yeast. <u>J.Bacteriol</u>. <u>124</u>: 1586-1593.

CABIB, E., A. DURÁN, and B. BOWERS. 1979. Localized activation of chitin synthetase in the initiation of yeast septum formation. pp.189-201. <u>In</u> J.H. Burnett and A.P.J. Trinci (eds). <u>Fungal walls and</u> <u>hyphal growth</u>. Cambridge Univ. Press.

CABIB, E., and V. FARKAŠ. 1971. The control of morphogenesis : an enzymatic mechanism for the initiation of septum formation in yeast. Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A. 68 : 2052-2056.

CABIB, E., and F.A. KELLER. 1971. Chitin and yeast budding. Allosteric inhibition of chitin synthetase by a heat-stable protein from yeast. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 246</u>: 167-173.

CABIB, E., and R. ULANE. 1973. Chitin synthetase activating factor from yeast, a protease. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 50</u> : 186-191. CABIB, E., R. ULANE, and B. BOWERS. 1973. Yeast chitin synthetase. Separation of the zymogen from its activating factor and recovery of the latter in the vacuole fraction. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 248</u> : 1451-1458. CAMPBELL, J.MCA., and J.F. PEBERDY. 1979. Proteases of <u>Aspergillus</u> <u>nidulans</u> and the possible role of a neutral component in the activation of chitin synthase zymogen. <u>FEMS Microbiol.Lett. 6</u> : 65-69. CARLO, P.L., and C.L. VILLEMEZ. 1979. Solubilization and properties of polyprenyl phosphate: GDP-D-mannose mannosyltransferase. Arch.Biochem.Biophys. 198 : 117-123.

CARTLEDGE, T.G., and A.H. ROSE. 1973. Properties of low-density vesicles from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>, p.251-259. <u>In</u> H. Suomalainen and C. Waller (ed). <u>Proceedings of the 3rd International Specialized</u> <u>Symposium on Yeasts</u>, Helsinki, part II. Oy, Helsinki. CARTLEDGE, T.G., A.H. ROSE, D.M. BELK, and A.A. GOODALL. 1977. Isolation and properties of low-density vesicles from <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. J.Bacteriol. <u>132</u>: 426-433.

CASSONE, A. 1973. Improved visualization of wall ultrastructure in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Experientia 29</u> : 1303-1305. CHUNG, K.L., R.Z. HAWIRKO, and P.K. ISAAC. 1965. Cell wall replication in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Can. J. Microbiol</u>. <u>11</u> : 953-957. CIEJEK, E., and J. THORNER. 1979. Recovery of <u>S. cerevisiae a</u> cells from Gl arrest by α -factor pheromone requires endopeptidase action. <u>Cell 18</u> : 623-635.

CLAUSEN, M.K., K. CHRISTIANSEN, P.K. JENSEN, and O. BEHNKE. 1974. Isolation of lipid particles from baker's yeast. <u>FEBS Lett</u>. <u>43</u>:176-179. CLAYTON, L., C.I. POGSON, and K. GULL. 1979. Microtubule proteins in the yeast, <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>FEBS Lett</u>. <u>106</u> : 67-70. COHEN, A., and D.S. FEINGOLD. 1967. Uridine diphosphate D-xylose. Acceptor of xylosyltransferase of <u>Cryptococcus laurentii</u>. <u>Biochemistry</u>, <u>New York 6</u> : 2933-2939.

COLLONA, W.J., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1974. Structure of the mannan from <u>Saccharomyces</u> strain FH4C a mutant constitutive for invertase biosynthesis. II. Protein molety and components of the carbohydrate-peptide bonds. Biochemistry, New York 13 : 2748-2753.

CORTAT, M., P. MATILE, and F. KOPP. 1973. Intracellular localization of mannan synthetase activity in budding baker's yeast. <u>Biochem</u>. <u>Biophys.Res.Commun. 53</u>: 482-489.

CORTAT, M., P. MATILE, and A. WIEMKEN. 1972. Isolation of glucanasecontaining vesicles from budding yeast. <u>Arch.Mikrobiol. 82</u>: 189-205. DAWES, E.A., and P.J. SENIOR. 1973. The role and regulation of energy reserve polymers in micro-organisms. <u>Adv.Microbial Physiol</u>. <u>10</u>:135-266. DAWSON, R.M.C., D.C. ELLIOTT, W.H.ELLIOTT, and K.M. JONES. 1969. Data for biochemical research. 2nd Edition. 655pp. Oxford University Press.

DOMINGUEZ, A., M.V. ELORZA, E. SANTOS, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1978a. Inositol deficiency in yeast, enzymatic and autoradiographic studies. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J.Microbiol.Serol</u>. 44 : 341-352.

DOMINGUEZ, A., M.V. ELORZA, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1980. Regulation of chitin synthase activity in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>: Effect of the inhibition of cell division and of synthesis of RNA and protein. <u>Curr.Microbiol. 3</u>: 263-266.

DOMINGUEZ, A., J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1978b. Inositol deficiency in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> NCYC 86. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek</u> <u>Microbiol.Serol. 44</u>: 25-34.

DOMINGUEZ, A., J.R. VILANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1978c. Biosynthesis of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> glycoproteins: nature of some participating glycolipids. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J.Microbiol.Serol</u>. <u>44</u>:183-192. DOUGLAS, L.J., D.M. ATKINSON, J.A. HOSSACK, and A.H. ROSE. 1975. A possible role for lipid unsaturation in the biosynthesis of wall polymers in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Abstracts</u>, <u>4th Int.Symp.Yeast and Other Protoplasts</u>, p.71. Leicester : Cave Printing Group. DURÁN, A., B. BOWERS, and E. CABIB. 1975. Chitin synthetase zymogen is attached to the yeast plasma membrane. <u>Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A</u>. <u>72</u> : 3952-3955.

DURÁN, A., and E. CABIB. 1978. Solubilization and partial purification of yeast chitin synthetase. Confirmation of the zymogenic nature of the enzyme. <u>J.Biol.Chem.</u> <u>253</u>: 4419-4425.

DURÁN, A., E. CABIB, and B. BOWERS. 1979. Chitin synthetase distribution on the yeast plasma membrane. <u>Science, Washington D.C.</u> 203:363-365. EDDY, A.A., and J.S. WOODHEAD. 1968. An alkali-soluble glucan fraction from the cell walls of the yeast <u>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis</u>. <u>FEBS Lett. 1</u>: 67-68.

ELBEIN, A.D. 1969. Biosynthesis of a cell wall glucomannan in mung bean seedlings. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 244</u>: 1608-1616.

ELBEIN, A.D. 1979. The role of lipid-linked saccharides in the biosynthesis of complex carbohydrates. <u>Ann.Rev.Plant Physiol.</u> <u>30</u>:239-272. ELORZA, M.V., G. LARRIBA, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1977a. Biosynthesis of the yeast cell wall: selective assays and regulation of some mannosyl transferase activities. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek</u> J.Microbiol.Serol. 43 : 129-142.

ELORZA, M.V., C.M. LOSTAU, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1976. Cell wall synthesis regulation in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. Effect of RNA and protein inhibition. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 454</u> : 263-272. ELORZA, M.V., L. RODRIGUEZ, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1978. Regulation of acid phosphatase synthesis in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 521</u> : 342-351.

ELORZA, M.V., and R. SENTANDREU. 1969. Effect of cycloheximide on Yeast cell wall synthesis. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 36</u>:741-747. ELORZA, M.V., J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1977b. The mechanism of catabolite inhibition of invertase by glucose in <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> 475 : 103-112.

ERICSON, M.C., J. GAFFORD, and A.D. ELBEIN. 1978. Bacitracin inhibits the synthesis of lipid-linked saccharides and glycoproteins in plants. <u>Plant Physiol. 62</u>: 373-376.

FALCONE, G., and W.J. NICKERSON. 1956. Cell-wall mannan-protein from baker's yeast. <u>Science, Washington D.C. 124</u>: 272-273.

FARKAŠ, V. 1979. Biosynthesis of cell walls of fungi. <u>Microbiol.Rev</u>. <u>43</u>: 117-144.

FARKAŠ, V., and Š. BAUER. 1976. Biosynthesis of yeast mannan. Characterization of mannan-synthesizing enzyme systems from mutants defective in mannan structure. <u>Folia Microbiol. 21</u>: 459-464.

FARKAŠ, V., Š. BAUER, and V.M. VAGABOV. 1976a. Biosynthesis of yeast mannan. Independent formation of two carbohydrate moieties in the mannoprotein molecule. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> 428 : 583-590. FARKAŠ, V., P. BIELY, and Š. BAUER. 1973. Extracellular β -glucanases of the yeast, <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> 321 : 246-255.

FARKAŠ, V., A. SVOBODA, and Š. BAUER. 1969. Inhibitory effect of 2deoxy-D-glucose on the formation of the cell wall in yeast protoplasts. J. Bacteriol. <u>98</u>: 744-748.

FARKAŠ, V., V.M. VAGABOV, and Š. BAUER. 1976b. Biosynthesis of yeast mannan. Diversity of mannosyltransferases in the mannan-synthesizing enzyme from yeast. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> <u>428</u> : 573-582.

FÈVRE, M., and C. DUMAS. 1977. β-Glucan synthetases from <u>Saprolegnia</u> monoica. J.Gen.Microbiol. 103 : 297-306.

FLEET, G.H., and D.J. MANNERS. 1976. Isolation of an alkali-soluble glucan from the cell walls of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. 94 : 180-192.

FLEET, G.H., and D.J. MANNERS. 1977. The enzymic degradation of an alkali-soluble glucan from the cell walls of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. J.Gen. Microbiol. 98 : 315-327.

FOLCH, J., M. LEES, and G.H. SLOANE-STANLEY. 1957. A simple method for the isolation and purification of total lipides from animal tissues. J.Biol.Chem. 226: 497-509.

FREY, J., and K-H. RÖHM. 1978. Subcellular localization and levels of aminopeptidases and dipeptidase in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim</u>. <u>Biophys.Acta 527</u>: 31-41.

GANCEDO, J.M., and C. GANCEDO. 1973. Concentrations of intermediary metabolites in yeast. <u>Biochimie 55</u> : 205-211.

GASCÓN, S., N.P. NEUMANN, and J.O. LAMPEN. 1968. Comparative study of the properties of the purified internal and external invertases from yeast. J.Biol.Chem. 243: 1573-1577.

GATEAU, O., R. MORELIS, and P. LOUISOT. 1978. Biosynthèse de mannosylphosphoryl-dolichol dans la membrane externe des mitochondries. Eur.J.Biochem. 88 : 613-622.

GINSBURG, V. 1978. Comparative biochemistry of nucleotide-linked sugars. <u>Cell Surface Carbohydrates and Biological Recognition</u>, p.595-600. GLASER, L., and D.H. EROWN. 1957. The synthesis of chitin in cellfree extracts of <u>Neurospora crassa</u>. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>228</u> : 729-742. GODELAINE, D., H. BEAUFAY, and M. WIBO. 1979a. The dolichol pathway of protein glycosylation in rat liver. Incorporation of mannose into endogenous lipids and proteins of rough microsomes. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. <u>96</u> : 27-34.

GODELAINE, D., H. BEAUFAY, M. WIBO, and A. AMAR-COSTESEC. 1979b. The dolichol pathway of protein glycosylation in rat liver. Stimulation by GTP of the incorporation of N-acetylglucosamine in endogenous lipids and proteins of rough microsomes treated with pyrophosphate.

Eur. J. Biochem. 96 : 17-26.

GOODAY, G.W. 1979. Chitin synthesis and differentiation in <u>Coprinus</u> <u>cinereus</u>. pp.203-223. <u>In</u> J.H. Burnett and A.P.J. Trinci (eds).

Fungal walls and hyphal growth. Cambridge Univ. Press.

GORIN, P.A.J., and A.S. PERLIN. 1956. A mannan produced by <u>Saccharomyces</u> rouxii. <u>Can.J.Chem. 34</u>: 1796-1803.

GORMAN, J., P. TARUO, M. LaBERGE, and H. HALVORSON. 1964. Timing of enzyme synthesis during synchronous division in yeast. <u>Biochem.Biophys</u>. <u>Res. Commun. 15</u>: 43-49.

GUTTIERREZ, F. and J. RUIZ-HERRERA. 1979. Mannosyl transferase from yeast and hyphal forms of <u>Mucor rouxii</u>. <u>Exptl.Mycol. 3</u>:351-362.

HANES, C.S., and F.A. ISHERWOOD. 1949. Separation of the phosphoric esters on the filter paper chromatogram. <u>Nature, London 164</u>:1107-1112.
HANSENCLEVER, H.F., and W.O. MITCHELL. 1964. Immunochemical studies on polysaccharides of yeast. <u>J. Immunol. 93</u>: 763-771.
HANSON, B.A., and R.L. LESTER. 1980. Effects of inositol starvation on phospholipid and glycan syntheses in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>.
J. Bacteriol. <u>142</u>: 79-89.

HASILIK, A. 1974. Inactivation of chitin synthase in <u>Saccharomyces</u> cerevisiae. <u>Arch. Microbiol. 101</u>: 295-301.

HASILIK, A., and H. HOLZER. 1973. Participation of the tryptophansynthase inactivating system from yeast in the activation of chitin synthase. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 53</u>: 552-559.

HAWORTH, W.N., R.L. HEATH, and S. PEAT. 1941. The constitution of yeast mannan. <u>J.Chem.Soc</u>. p.833-842.

HAWORTH, W.N., E.L. HIRST, and F.A. ISHERWOOD. 1937. Polysaccharides. Part XXIV. Yeast mannan. J.Chem.Soc. p.784-791.

HAYASHIBE, M., and S. KATODHA. 1973. Initiation of budding and

chitin-ring. J.Gen.Appl.Microbiol. 19: 23-39.

HOLIDAY, E.R., and E.A. JOHNSON. 1949. Location of paper chromatogram spots of purine and pyrimidine derivatives in ultra-violet light.

Nature, London 163 : 216-217.

HOLLEY, R.A., and D.K. KIDBY. 1973. Role of vacuoles and vesicles in extracellular enzyme secretion from yeast. <u>Can.J.Microbiol</u>. <u>19</u>:113-117. HOLZER, H., H. BETZ, and E. EBNER. 1975. Intracellular proteinases in microorganisms. <u>Curr.Topics Cell.Regulation</u> <u>9</u> : 103-156. HORISBERGER, M., and M. VONLANTHEN. 1977. Location of mannan and chitin on thin sections of budding yeasts with gold markers. <u>Arch. Microbiol</u>. <u>115</u> : 1-7.

HOUWINK, A.L., and D.R. KREGER. 1953. Observations on the cell walls

of yeasts. An electron microscope and x-ray diffraction study.

Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J.Microbiol.Serol. 19 : 1-24.

INDGE, K.J. 1968. The isolation and properties of the yeast cell

vacuole. J.Gen.Microbiol. 51 : 441-446.

JOHNSON, B.F. 1968. Lysis of yeast cell walls induced by 2-deoxyglucose at their sites of glucan synthesis. <u>J.Bacteriol. 95</u> : 1169-1172. JOHNSON, B.F., and E.J. GIBSON. 1966. Autoradiographic analysis of regional cell wall growth of yeasts. III. <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>.

Exptl. Cell Res. 41 : 580-591.

JONES, G.H., and C.E. BALLOU. 1969a. Studies on the structure of yeast mannan. I. Purification and some properties of an α -mannosidase from <u>Arthrobacter</u> species. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>244</u> : 1043-1051.

JONES, G.H., and C.E. BALLOU. 1969b. Studies on the structure of yeast mannan. II. Mode of action of the <u>Arthrobacter</u> α -mannosidase on yeast mannan. <u>J.Biol.Chem.</u> 244 : 1052-1059.

JUNG, P., and W. TANNER. 1973. Identification of the lipid intermediate in yeast mannan biosynthesis. <u>Eur.J.Biochem. 37</u>: 1-6.

KARSON, E.M., and C.E. BALLOU. 1978. Biosynthesis of yeast mannan. Properties of a mannosylphosphate transferase in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. J.Biol.Chem. <u>253</u>: 6484-6492.

KEAN, E.L. 1977a. Mannosyl transferases of the retina: mannolipid and complex glycan biosynthesis. I. Kinetic properties; product identification. <u>Exptl.Eye Res. 25</u>: 405-417.

KEAN, E.L. 1977b. The biosynthesis of mannolipids and mannosecontaining complex glycans by the retina. <u>J.Supramol.Struct. 7</u>:381-395.
KELLER, F.A., and E. CABIB. 1971. Chitin and yeast budding. Properties of chitin synthetase from <u>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis</u>.
J.Biol.Chem. 246 : 160-166.

KERR, A.K.A., and F.W. HEMMING. 1978. Factors affecting glucosyl and mannosyl transfer to dolichyl monophosphate by liver cell-free preparations. Eur.J.Biochem. 83: 581-586. KESSLER, G., and W.J. NICKERSON. 1959. Glucomannan-protein complexes from cell walls of yeasts. J.Biol.Chem. 234 : 2281-2285. KHALKHALI, Z., R.D. MARSHALL, F. REUVERS, C. HABETS-WILLIAMS, and P. BOER. 1976. Glycosylation in vitro of an asparagine sequon catalysed by preparations of yeast cell membranes. Biochem.J.160:37-41. KIDBY, D.K., and R. DAVIES. 1970. Invertase and disulphide bridges in the yeast cell wall. J.Gen.Microbiol. 61 : 327-333. KOCOUREK, J., and C.E. BALLOU. 1969. Method for fingerprinting yeast cell wall mannans. J.Bacteriol. 100 : 1175-1181. KOPECKÁ, M., and V. FARKAŠ. 1979. RNA synthesis and the formation of the cell wall. Effect of lomofungin on regenerating protoplasts of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. J.Gen.Microbiol. 110: 453-463. KORN, E.D., and D.H. NORTHCOTE. 1960. Physical and chemical properties of polysaccharides and glycoproteins of the yeast-cell wall. Biochem. J. 75 : 12-17. KOSINOVA, A., V. FARKAŠ, S. MACHALA, and S. BAUER. 1974. Site of mannan synthesis in yeast. An autoradiographic study. Arch.Microbiol. 99 : 255-263. KOTELIANSKY, V.E., M.A. GLUKHOVA, M.V. BEJANIAN, A.P. SURGUCHOV, and V.N. SMIRNOV. 1979. Isolation and characterization of actin-like protein from yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. FEBS Lett. 102:55-58. KRÁTKÝ, Z., P. BIELY, and Š. BAUER. 1975. Wall mannan of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Metabolic stability and release into growth medium. Biochim.Biophys.Acta 404 : 1-6.

KREBS, H.A., and R. HEMS. 1953. Some reactions of adenosine and inosine phosphates in animal tissues. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 12</u>: 172-180.

KUO, S-C., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1974. Tunicamycin - an inhibitor of yeast glycoprotein synthesis. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 58</u>: 287-295. LAMPEN, J.O. 1968. External enzymes of yeast : their nature and formation. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek J.Microbiol.Serol. 34</u> : 1-18. LARRIBA, G., M.V. ELORZA, J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1976. Participation of dolichol phospho-mannose in the glycosylation of yeast wall manno-proteins at the polysomal level. <u>FEBS Lett. 71</u> : 316-320.

LAZO, P.S., A.G. OCHOA, and S. GASCÓN. 1978. α-Galactosidase (melibiase) from <u>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis</u>: structural and kinetic properties. <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 191</u>: 316-324.

van LEEUWENHOEK, A. 1685. Concerning the salts of wines and vinegar. Phil. Trans. 15: 963-969 plus plate no. 170.

IEHLE, L., F. BAUER, and W. TANNER. 1977. The formation of glycosidic bonds in yeast glycoproteins. Intracellular localisation of the reactions. Arch. Microbiol. 114 : 77-81.

LEHLE, L., and R.T. SCHWARZ. 1976. Formation of dolichol monophosphate 2-deoxy-D-glucose and its interference with glycosylation of mannoproteins in yeast. Eur. J. Biochem. 67 : 239-245.

LEHLE, L., and W. TANNER. 1974. Membrane-bound mannosyl transferase in yeast glycoprotein synthesis. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 350</u>: 225-235. LEHLE, L., and W. TANNER. 1975. Formation of lipid-bound oligosaccharides in yeast. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 399</u>: 364-374. LEHLE, L., and W. TANNER. 1976. The specific site of tunicamycin inhibition in the formation of dolichol-bound N-acetylglucosamine derivatives. FEBS Lett. 71: 167-170.

LEHLE, L., and W. TANNER. 1978a. Biosynthesis and characterization of large dolichyl diphosphate-linked oligosaccharides in <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim</u>. <u>Biophys</u>. <u>Acta</u> <u>539</u> : 218-229.

LEHLE, L., and W. TANNER. 1978b. Glycosyl transfer from dolichyl phosphate sugars to endogenous and exogenous glycoprotein acceptors in yeast. <u>Eur. J. Biochem. 83</u>: 563-570.

LÉTOUBLON, R.C.P., J. COMBE, and R. GOT. 1973. Transfert du mannose, à partir de GDP-mannose à des accepteurs lipidiques chez <u>Aspergillus niger</u>. <u>Eur. J. Biochem. 40</u> : 95-101.

LINNEMANS, W.A.M., P. BOER, and P.F. ELBERS. 1977. Localization of acid phosphatase in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>: a clue to cell wall formation. J. Bacteriol. 131 : 638-644.

LIPKE, P.N., A. TAYLOR, and C.E. BALLOU. 1976. Morphogenic effects of α-factor on <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae a</u> cells. <u>J.Bacteriol. 127</u>:610-618. LIRAS, P., and S. GASCÓN. 1971. Biosynthesis and secretion of yeast invertase. Effect of cycloheximide and 2-deoxy-D-glucose. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. 23 : 160-165.

LÓPEZ-ROMERO, E., and J. RUIZ-HERRERA. 1976. Synthesis of chitin by particulate preparations from <u>Aspergillus flavus</u>. <u>Antonie van</u> Leeuwenhoek J. Microbiol. Serol. 42 : 261-276.

LÓPEZ-ROMERO, E., and J. RUIZ-HERRERA. 1977. Biosynthesis of β -glucans by cell free extracts from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochim.Biophys</u>. <u>Acta 500</u>: 372-384.

LÓPEZ-ROMERO, E., and J. RUIZ-HERRERA. 1978. Properties of β-glucan synthetase from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Antonie van Leeuwenhoek</u> <u>J. Microbiol. Serol. 44</u>: 329-339.

LOPEZ-ROMERO, E., J. RUIZ-HERRERA, and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1978. Purification and properties of an inhibitory protein of chitin synthetase from <u>Mucor rouxii</u>. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> 525 : 338-345.

LOWRY, O.H., N.J. ROSEBROUGH, A.L. FARR, and R.J. RANDALL. 1951. Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>193</u>: 265-275.

de LUCA, L., N. MAESTRI, G. ROSSO, and G. WOLF. 1973. Retinal glycolipids. J. Biol. Chem. 248 : 641-648.

MADDOX, I.S., and J.S. HOUGH. 1971. Yeast glucanase and mannanase. J. Inst. Brewing 77: 44-47.

MANNERS, D.J. and A.J. MASSON. 1969. The structure of two glucans from yeast cell walls. FEBS Lett. 4 : 122-124.

MANNERS, D.J., A.J. MASSON, and J.C. PATTERSON. 1973a. The structure of β -(1--3)-D-glucan from yeast cell walls. <u>Biochem.J. 135</u> : 19-30. MANNERS, D.J., A.J. MASSON, and J.C. PATTERSON. 1974. The heterogeneity of glucan preparations from the walls of various yeasts.

J. Gen. Microbiol. 80 : 411-417.

MANNERS, D.J., A.J. MASSON, J.C. PATTERSON, H. BJÖRNDAL, and B. LINDBERG. 1973b. The structure of a β -(1-6)-D-glucan from yeast cell walls. Biochem. J. 135 : 31-36.

MARQUARDT, H. 1962. Der feinbau von heffezellen im electronmikroskop.
II. Mitt. : <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> - Stämme. <u>Z. Naturforsch. 17b</u>:689-695.
MARRIOTT, M.S. 1977. Mannan-protein location and biosynthesis in plasma
membranes from the yeast form of <u>Candida albicans</u>. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>.
103 : 51-59.

MARRIOTT, M.S., and W. TANNER. 1979. Localization of dolichyl phosphate- and pyrophosphate-dependent glycosyl transfer reactions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. J. Bacteriol. 139 : 565-572.

MATILE, P., H. MOOR, and C.F. ROBINOW. 1969. Yeast cytology, p.219-302. <u>In</u> A.H. Rose and J.S. Harrison (eds). <u>The yeasts, vol. 1</u>. Academic Press Inc., New York and London.

McMURROUGH, I., and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1971. Properties of a particulate chitin synthetase from <u>Mucor rouxii</u>. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>246</u>: 4008-4016.

McMURROUGH, I., and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1973. Inhibition and activation of chitin synthesis by <u>Mucor rouxii</u> cell extracts. Arch.Biochem.Biophys. 158 : 812-816.

MERTZ, E.T., and C.A. OWEN. 1940. Imidazole buffer : its use in blood clotting studies. Proc.Soc.Exptl.Biol. 43: 204-205.

MEYER, J., and P. MATILE. 1975. Subcellular distribution of yeast invertase isoenzymes. <u>Arch.Microbiol. 103</u>: 51-55.

MISAKI, A., J. JOHNSON, A. KIRKWOOD, J.V. SCALETTI, and F. SMITH.1968. Structure of the cell-wall glucan of yeast (<u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>). Carbohydrate Res. 6: 150-164.

MOLANO, J., B. BOWERS, and E. CABIB. 1980. Distribution of chitin in the yeast cell wall. An ultrastructural and chemical study.

J. Cell Biol. 85 : 199-212.

MOOR, H. 1967. Endoplasmic recitulum as the initiator of bud formation in yeast (<u>S. cerevisiae</u>). <u>Arch. Mikrobiol. 57</u>: 135-146.

MOOR, H., and K. MÜHLTHALER. 1963. Fine structure in frozen etched yeast cells. J.Cell Biol. 17: 609-628.

MUNDKUR, B. 1960. Electromicroscopical studies of frozen-dried yeast. I. Localization of polysaccharides. <u>Exptl.Cell Res. 20</u>: 28-42. NAKAJIMA, T., and C.E. BALLOU. 1974a. Characterization of the carbohydrate fragments obtained from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> mannan by alkaline degradation. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 249</u>: 7679-7684. NAKAJIMA, T., and C.E. BALLOU. 1974b. Structure of the linkage region between the polysaccharide and protein parts of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> mannan. J.Biol.Chem. 249 : 7685-7694.

NAKAJIMA, T., and C.E. BALLOU. 1975a. Microheterogeneity of the inner core region of yeast manno-protein. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 66</u>: 870-879.

NAKAJIMA, T., and C.E. BALLOU. 1975b. Yeast mannoprotein biosynthesis: solubilization and selective assay of four mannosyltransferases. Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A. 72 : 3912-3916.

NAKAYAMA, K., Y. ARAKI, and E. ITO. 1976. The formation of a mannosecontaining trisaccharide on a lipid and its transfer to proteins in yeast. <u>FEBS Lett. 72</u>: 287-290.

NEČAS, 0. 1971. Cell wall synthesis in yeast protoplasts. <u>Bacteriol</u>. <u>Rev. 35</u>: 149-170.

NEČAS, 0., A. SVOBODA, and M. KOPECKÁ. 1968. The effect of cycloheximide (actidione) on cell wall synthesis in yeast protoplasts. <u>Exptl. Cell Res. 53</u>: 291-293.

NORTHCOTE, D.H. and R.W. HORNE. 1952. The chemical composition and structure of the yeast cell wall. <u>Biochem. J. 51</u>: 232-236. NOVICK, P., and R. SCHEKMAN. 1979. Secretion and cell-surface growth are blocked in a temperature-sensitive mutant of <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. <u>Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A.</u> <u>76</u>: 1858-1862. NURMINEN, T., K. KONTTINEN, and H. SUOMALAINEN. 1975. Neutral lipids in the cells and cell envelope fractions of aerobic baker's yeast and anaerobic brewer's yeast. <u>Chem.Phys.Lipids</u> <u>14</u>: 15-32. ODDS, F.C. 1979. Candida and candidosis. <u>382</u> pp. Leicester Univ. Press. OKOROKOV, L.A., L.P. LICHKO, V.M. KADOMTSEVA, V.P. KHOLODENKO, V.T. TITOVSKY, and I.S. KULAEV. 1977. Energy-dependent transport of manganese into yeast cells and distribution of accumulated ions.

Eur. J. Biochem. 75: 373-377.

OLIVER, G.J.A., and F.W. HEMMING. 1975. The transfer of mannose to dolichol diphosphate oligosaccharides in pig liver endoplasmic reticulum. <u>Biochem.J. 152</u>: 191-199.

PALAMARCZYK, G. 1976. Formation of lipid-bound N-acetylhexosamine derivatives in yeast particulate fractions. <u>Acta Biochim.Polonica</u> 23: 357-367.

PALAMARCZYK, G., and T. CHOJNACKI. 1973. Biosynthesis of lipid-linked sugars in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>FEBS Lett. 34</u>: 201-203.
PALAMARCZYK, G., and E. JANCZURA. 1977. Lipid-mediated glycosylation in yeast nuclear membranes. <u>FEBS Lett. 77</u>: 169-172.
PALAMARCZYK, G., L. LEHLE, T. MANKOWSKI, T. CHOJNACKI, and W. TANNER.
1980. Specificity of solubilized yeast glycosyl transferases for polyprenyl derivatives. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. 105: 517-523.
PALAMARCZYK, G., L. LEHLE, and W. TANNER. 1979. Polyprenyl phosphate prevents inactivation of yeast glycosyl transferase by detergents.
<u>FEBS Lett. 108</u>: 111-115.

PARODI, A.J. 1976. Protein glycosylation through dolichol derivatives in baker's yeast. FEBS Lett. 71 : 283-286.

PARODI, A.J. 1977. Synthesis of glucosyl-dolichol derivatives in baker's yeast and their role in protein glycosylation. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. <u>75</u>: 171-180.

PARODI, A.J. 1978. Lipid intermediates in the synthesis of the inner core of yeast mannan. <u>Eur.J.Biochem. 83</u>: 253-259.

PARODI, A.J. 1979a. Biosynthesis of yeast mannoproteins. Synthesis of mannan outer chain and of dolichol derivatives. <u>J.Biol.Chem.254</u>: 8343-8352.

PARODI, A.J. 1979b. Biosynthesis of yeast glycoproteins. Processing of the oligosaccharides transferred from dolichol derivatives.

J.Biol.Chem. 254 : 10051-10060.

PARODI, A.J., and L.F. LELOIR. 1979. The role of lipid intermediates in the glycosylation of proteins in the eucaryotic cell. <u>Biochim</u>. <u>Biophys. Acta 559</u> : 1-37.

PARTRIDGE, S.M. 1948. Filter-paper partition chromatography of sugars. 1. General description and application to the quantitative analysis of sugars in apple juice, egg white and foetal blood of sheep. <u>Biochem. J. 42</u>: 238-250.

PEAT, S., W.J. WHELAN, and T.E. EDWARDS. 1958. Polysaccharides of baker's yeast. II. Yeast glucan. <u>J.Chem.Soc</u>. p.3862-3868. PEAT, S., W.J. WHELAN, and T.E. EDWARDS. 1961. Polysaccharides of baker's yeast. Part IV. Mannan. <u>J. Chem. Soc</u>. p.29-34. PEBERDY, J.F. and P.M. MOORE. 1975. Chitin synthase in <u>Mortierella</u> <u>vinacea</u>: properties, cellular location and synthesis in growing cultures. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. <u>90</u> : 228-236.

PHAFF, H.J. 1971. Structure and biosynthesis in the yeast cell envelope. pp.135-210. <u>In</u> A.H. Rose and J.S. Harrison (eds). <u>The</u> <u>yeasts, vol. 2</u>. Academic Press Inc., New York and London. PLESS, D.D., and G. PALAMARCZYK. 1978. Comparison of polyprenyl derivatives in yeast glycosyl transfer reactions. <u>Biochim.Biophys</u>. <u>Acta 529</u> : 21-28.

PORTER, A.C., and E.G. JAWORSKI. 1966. The synthesis of chitin by particulate preparations of <u>Allomyces macrogynus</u>. <u>Biochemistry, New</u> <u>York 5</u>: 1149-1154.

PRINGLE, A.T., J. FORSDYKE, and A.H. ROSE. 1979. Scanning electron microscope study of <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u> sphaeroplast formation. J. Bacteriol. 140 : 289-293.

QUESADA ALLUE, L.A., and E. BELOCOPITOW. 1978. Lipid-bound oligosaccharides in insects. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. <u>88</u>: 529-541.

RAMSAY, A.M., and L.J. DOUGLAS. 1979. Effect of phosphate limitation of growth on the cell-wall and lipid composition of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. J.Gen.Microbiol. 110 : 185-191.

RASCHKE, W.C., K.A. KERN, C. ANTALIS, and C.E. BALLOU. 1973. Genetic control of yeast mannan structure. Isolation and characterization of mannan mutants. J. Biol. Chem. 248 : 4660-4666.

RECONDO, E., and L.F. LELOIR. 1961. Adenosine diphosphate glucose and starch synthesis. Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 6: 85-88.

REES, D.A. 1973. Polysaccharide conformation, pp.251-283. In G.O.

Aspinall (ed.) <u>M.T.P. Int.Rev.Sci.Org.Chem.Series 1</u>, <u>vol.7</u>. carbohydrates. Butterworths, London.

REUVERS, F., P. BOER, and F.W. HEMMING. 1978a. The presence of dolichol in a lipid diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> (baker's yeast). <u>Biochem. J. 169</u>: 505-508.

REUVERS, F., P. BOER, and E.P. STEYN-PARVÉ. 1978b. The effect of bacitracin on the formation of polyprenol derivatives in yeast membrane vesicles. <u>Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 82</u>: 800-804.

REUVERS, F., C. HABETS-WILLIAMS, A. REINKING, and P. BOER. 1977. Glycolipid intermediates involved in the transfer of N-acetylglucosamine to endogenous proteins in a yeast membrane preparation. <u>Biochim</u>. Biophys.Acta 486 : 541-552.

RICHARD, M., F. TYTGAT, and P. LOUISOT. 1978. Study of nuclear mannosyl-transferase: lipids intermediates. <u>Biochimie 60</u>: 593-599. RICHARDS, J.B., and F.W. HEMMING. 1972. The transfer of mannose from guanosine diphosphate mannose to dolichol phosphate and protein by pig liver endoplasmic reticulum. <u>Biochem.J. 130</u>: 77-93. RODRIGUEZ, L., F. LABORDA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1979. Patterns of wall synthesis in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Curr.Microbiol</u>. <u>2</u>: 293-297. ROELOFSON, P.A. 1953. Yeast mannan, a cell wall constituent of baker's yeast. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 10</u>: 477-478. ROOMANS, G.M. 1980. Localization of divalent cations in phosphaterich cytoplasmic granules in yeast. Physiol.Plantarum 48:47-50.

ROSE, A.H. 1976. Chemical Microbiology. An introduction to microbial physiology. 3rd Edition. 469 pp. Butterworths, London. ROSE, A.H. 1977a. History and scientific basis of alcoholic beverage production, p.1-41. In A.H. Rose (ed.), Economic Microbiology, vol. 1. Academic Press Inc., London and New York. ROSE, A.H. 1977b. Dialling the composition of the yeast plasma membrane. Alcohol Industry and Research 247 : 179-189. ROSENFELD, L., and C.E. BALLOU. 1974a. Genetic control of yeast mannan structure. Biochemical basis for the transformation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae somatic antigen. J.Biol.Chem. 249 : 2319-2321. ROSENFELD, L., and C.E. BALLOU. 1974b. Acetolysis of oligosaccharides: comparative kinetics and mechanism. Carbohydrate Res. 32: 287-298. ROTHMAN, L.B., and E. CABIB. 1969. Regulation of glycogen synthesis in the intact yeast cell. Biochemistry, New York 8 : 3332-3341. de ROUSSET-HALL, A., and G.W. GOODAY. 1975. A kinetic study of a solubilized chitin synthetase preparation from Coprinus cinereus. J.Gen.Microbiol. 89 : 146-154. RUIZ-HERRERA, J. and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1976. Proteolytic activation

and inactivation of chitin synthetase from <u>Mucor rouxii</u>. <u>J.Gen.Micro-</u> <u>biol</u>. <u>97</u> : 241-249.

RUIZ-HERRERA, J., S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA, and C.E. BRACKER. 1980. Dissociation of chitosomes by digitonin into 16S subunits with chitin synthetase activity. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 629</u>, 201-216. RUIZ-HERRERA, J., E. LÓPEZ-ROMERO, and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1977. Properties of chitin synthetase in isolated chitosomes of <u>Mucor rouxii</u>. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 252</u> : 3338-3343.

RUIZ-HERRERA, J., and R. SENTANDREU. 1975. Site of initial glycosylation of mannoproteins from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>J.Bacteriol</u>. <u>124</u>: 127-133.

RYDER, N.S., and J.F. PEBERDY. 1977. Chitin synthetase in <u>Aspergillus</u> <u>nidulans</u> : properties and proteolytic activation. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. 99 : 69-76.

SAGARDIA, F., I. GOTAY, and M. RODRIGUEZ. 1971. Control properties of yeast glycogen phosphorylase. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.</u> <u>42</u>:829-835. SANTOS, E., J.R. VILLANUEVA, and R. SENTANDREU. 1978. The plasma membrane of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. Isolation and some properties. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta 508</u> : 39-54.

SCHEKMAN, R., and V. BRAWLEY. 1979. Localized deposition of chitin on the yeast cell surface in response to mating pheromone. <u>Proc.Natl</u>. <u>Acad.Sci.U.S.A.</u> <u>76</u>: 645-649.

SCHMIDT, M.F.G., P. BIELY, Z. KRÁTKÝ, and R.T. SCHWARZ. 1978. Metabolism of 2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D- $\begin{bmatrix} ^3H \end{bmatrix}$ glucose and 2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D- $\begin{bmatrix} ^3H \end{bmatrix}$ mannose in yeast and chick embryo cells. <u>Eur.J.Biochem. 87</u>:55-68. SENTANDREU, R., M.V. ELORZA, and J.R. VILLANUEVA. 1975. Synthesis of yeast wall glucan. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. <u>90</u>: 13-20.

SENTANDREU, R., M.V. ELORZA, and J.R. VILLANUEVA. 1977. Molecular aspects of wall formation in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Alcohol Industry</u> <u>and Research 247</u>: 190-196.

SENTANDREU, R., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1970. Biosynthesis of yeast mannan: inhibition of synthesis of mannose acceptor by cycloheximide.

FEBS Lett. 11 : 95-99.

SENTANDREU, R., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1971. Participation of a lipid intermediate in the biosynthesis of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> LK2G12 mannan. FEBS Lett. 14 : 109-113.

SENTANDREU, R., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1972. Biosynthesis of mannan in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. Isolation of a lipid intermediate and its identification as a mannosyl-l-phosphoryl polyprenol. <u>FEBSLett. 27</u>: 331-333.

SENTANDREU, R., and D.H. NORTHCOTE. 1968. The structure of a glycopeptide isolated from the yeast cell wall. <u>Biochem.J. 109</u>: 419-432. SENTANDREU, R., and D.H. NORTHCOTE. 1969a. The formation of buds in yeast. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. <u>55</u>: 393-398.

SENTANDREU, R., and D.H. NORTHCOTE. 1969b. Yeast cell wall synthesis. Biochem.J. 115 : 231-240.

SENTANDREU, R., and J. RUIZ-HERRERA. 1978. In situ study of the localization and regulation of chitin synthetase in <u>Mucor rouxii</u>.

Curr.Microbiol. 1: 77-80.

SHARMA, C.B., P.BABCZINSKI, L. LEHLE, and W. TANNER. 1974. The role of dolichol monophosphate in glycoprotein biosynthesis in <u>Saccharomyces</u> <u>cerevisiae</u>. <u>Eur.J.Biochem. 46</u>: 35-41.

SHARON, N. 1975. Complex carbohydrates. Their chemistry, biosynthesis and functions, p.84-98. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc. SHEMATEK, E.M., J.A. BRAATZ, and E. CABIB. 1980. Biosynthesis of the yeast cell wall. I. Preparation and properties of β -(1--3)glucan

synthetase. J.Biol.Chem. 255 : 888-894.

SHEMATEK, E.M., and E. CABIB. 1980. Biosynthesis of the yeast cell wall. II. Regulation of β -(1-3)glucan synthetase by ATP and GTP.

J.Biol.Chem. 255 : 895-902.

SIEGEL, M.R., and H.D. SISLER. 1964. Site of action of cycloheximide in cells of <u>Saccharomyces pastorianus</u>. I. The effect of the antibiotic on cellular metabolism. <u>Biochim.Biophys.Acta</u> <u>87</u> : 70-82. SIERRA, J.M., R. SENTANDREU, and J.R. VILANUEVA. 1973. Regulation of wall synthesis during <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> cell cycle. <u>FEBS Lett</u>. <u>34</u> : 285-290.

SLOAT, B.F., and J.R. PRINGLE. 1978. A mutant of yeast defective in cellular morphogenesis. <u>Science</u>, Washington D.C. 200 : 1171-1173.

· ·

SONNINO, S., H. CARMINATTI, and E. CABIB. 1966. Guanosine diphosphate D-glucose glucohydrolase. <u>Arch.Biochem.Biophys</u>. <u>116</u> : 26-33. SPENCER, J.P., M.S. KANG, and A.D. ELBEIN. 1978. Inhibition of lipidlinked saccharide synthesis by bacitracin. <u>Arch.Biochem.Biophys</u>. <u>190</u> : 829-837.

TANNER, W. 1969. A lipid intermediate in mannan biosynthesis in yeast. Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. 35: 144-150.

TANNER, W., P. JUNG, and N.H. BEHRENS. 1971. Dolicholmonophosphates: mannosyl acceptors in a particulate <u>in vitro</u> system of <u>S. cerevisiae</u>. FEBS Lett. 16 : 245-248.

TARENTINO, A.L., T.H. PLUMMER, and F. MALEY. 1974. The release of intact oligosaccharides from specific glycoproteins by endo- β -N-acetylglucosaminidase. <u>J.Biol.Chem. 249</u>: 818-824.

TEMPLE, J.W. 1929. Sodium maleate - a buffer for the pH region of 5.2 to 6.8. <u>J.Am.Chem.Soc. 51</u>: 1754-1755.

THIEME, T.R., and C.E. BALLOU. 1970. Constancy of the cell wall mannan structure of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun</u>. 39: 621-625.

TKACZ, J.S., and J.O. LAMPEN. 1972. Wall replication in <u>Saccharomyces</u> species : use of fluorescein-conjugated concanavalin A to reveal the site of mannan insertion. <u>J.Gen.Microbiol</u>. <u>72</u> : 243-247. TREVELYAN, W.E., D.P. PROCTOR, and J.S. HARRISON. 1950. Detection of sugars on chromatograms. <u>Nature, London 166</u> : 444-445. TWU, J.S., R.K. HAROZ, and R.K. BRETTHAUER. 1977. Nucleotide pyrophosphatase from yeast. The presence of bound zinc. <u>Arch.Biochem</u>. <u>Biophys. 184</u> : 249-256.

TYÖRINOJA, K., T. NURMINEN, and H. SUOMALAINEN. 1974. The cell-envelope glycolipids of baker's yeast. <u>Biochem.J. 141</u>: 133-139.

ULANE, R.E., and E. CABIB. 1974. The activating system of chitin synthetase from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. Purification and properties of an inhibitor of the activating factor. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>249</u>:3418-3422. ULANE, R.E., and E. CABIB. 1976. The activating system of chitin synthetase from <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. Purification and properties of the activating factor. <u>J.Biol.Chem</u>. <u>251</u> : <u>3367-3374</u>. VERMA, A.K., M.K. RAIZADA, and J.S. SCHUTZBACH. 1977. Formation of α -1,2-mannosyl-mannose by an enzyme preparation from rabbit liver.

J.Biol.Chem. 252: 7235-7242.

VESSEY, D.A., and D. ZAKIM. 1975. Characterization of the reaction of GDP-mannose with dolichol phosphate in liver membranes. <u>Eur.J.Biochem</u>. 53 : 499-504.

VILLA, T.G., M.A. LACHANCE, and H.J. PHAFF. 1977. On the structure of the β -(1--3)-glucan component of the cell wall of baker's yeast. FEMS Microbiol.Lett. 1 : 317-319.

VITOLS, E., R.J. NORTH, and A. W. LINNANE. 1961. Studies on the oxidative metabolism of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. I. Observations on the fine structure of the yeast cell. <u>J.Biophys.Biochem.Cytol.9</u>:689-699. WANG, M.C., and S. BARTNICKI-GARCIA. 1976. Synthesis of $\beta(1-3)$ -glucan microfibrils by a cell-free extract from <u>Phytophthora cinnamoni</u> hyphal walls. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.</u> 24 : 832-837. WATER, R.D., and L.J. KLEINSMITH. 1976. Identification of α and β tubulin in yeast. <u>Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.</u> 70 : 704-708. WELTEN-VERSTEGEN, G.W., P. BOER, and E.P. STEYN-PARVÉ. 1980. Lipidmediated glycosylation of endogenous proteins in isolated plasma membrane of <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>. <u>J.Bacteriol.</u> 141:342-349. WIEMKEN, A., M.SCHELLENBERG, and K. URECH. 1979. Vacuoles : the sole compartments of digestive enzymes in yeast (<u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u>)? Arch.Microbiol. 123 : 23-35.

WOLF, D.H. 1980. Control of metabolism in yeast and other lower eucaryotes through action of proteinases. <u>Adv.Microbial Physiol. 21</u>: 267-338.

WOLF, D.H., and C. EHMANN. 1979. Studies on a proteinase B mutant of yeast. <u>Eur.J.Biochem. 98</u>: 375-384.

YEN, P.H., and C.E. BALLOU. 1974. Structure and immunochemistry of <u>Hansenula wingei</u> Y-2340 mannan. <u>Biochemistry, New York. 13</u>: 2420-2427. ZUBENKO, G.S., A.P. MITCHELL, and E.W. JONES. 1979. Septum formation, cell division, and sporulation in mutants of yeast deficient in proteinase B. <u>Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A.</u> <u>76</u>: 2395-2399.